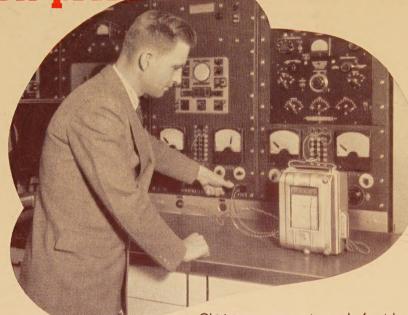
Electrical Engineering



Published Monthly by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers

NOW-FOR THE FIRST TIME

Low-price Direct-current Recorders



Obtaining a permanent record of a tube plate current with a CF-2 d-c milliammeter

HIS new line of instruments (Type CF-2) makes it possible to obtain permanent records of circuit conditions where, previously, only indicating instruments, or expensive recording equipment, were available.

You will find these instruments ideal for electronics work because of their low power consumption.

THEY'RE INKLESS

There's no ink to spill, blur, or freeze. You are sure to obtain accurate records in temperatures from -10F to 120F. and rapidly fluctuating loads will not cause "painted" charts.

The CF-2 recorder is small, sturdy, accurate within 2 per cent, and readily portable—it weighs only 12 pounds. A reliable Telechron motor feeds the chart at either 1, 2, or 3 inches per hour.

For a-c measurements, the companion Type CF-1 instrument is available.

Get complete information from the nearest G-E Office. Ask for our Bulletin GEA-3187, General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y.

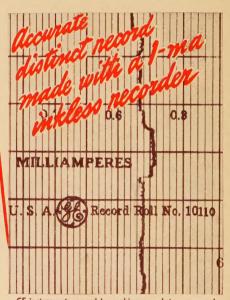
APPLICATIONS

Here are just a few of the many possible uses for these recorders:

- 1 Development work—permanent records of circuit conditions will minimize the need for cut-and-try work, and will facilitate the duplication of test set-ups.
- 2 Smoke density—a recorder, used with auxiliary equipment, is an inexpensive way to obtain permanent records of smoke density, so that you will have proof for city inspectors.
 - 3 Vacuum-tube circuits to record plate current or voltage.
 - 4 Moving vehicles—to study battery and generator performance.

for Low-range and **High-sensitivity** Measurements

> Milliammeters **Microammeters** Millivoltmeters and **Ammeters Voltmeters**



CF instruments record by making one dot per second. This record was made with a relatively constant current. On fluctuating circuits the record may not be continuous, but the density of the dots gives an indication of the average current or voltage.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF A POPULAR RATING

Range		0 to 1 ma
Resistance		
Response time		3 sec approx
Dimensions	8 9/16	by 10 9/16 by 5 31/32 in.
Scale length		3 1/2 in.
		3 in. per hour

GENERAL E ELECTRIC



Electrical Engineering Registered U. S. Patent Office

for July 1941-

The Cover: The synchronous condenser at the Gorge steam plant of the Ohio Edison Company is cooled by electrostatically cleaned air Photo courtesy Westinghouse Making Democracy Work ... Howard Coonley ...313 ECPD Should Look Ahead ... Robert E. Doherty ...318 The Old Order Changes but Men Run True to Form ... Royal W. Sorensen ...322 Applications of High-Voltage Fluorescent Tubing ...327 ... Julian A. McDermott Miscellaneous Short Item: Low-Voltage Cords Eliminate Shock, 330 ...331 Institute Activities Of Current Interest ...358

Transactions Section (Follows EE page 366; a preprint of pages 763-810 of the 1941 volume)

Large Electric-Arc Furnaces—Performance and Power Supply	B. M. Jones, C. M. Stearns	763
The "Electrogear"—A New Electromechanical Vehicle Drive	Ernst Weber	770
Mechanical Strength of Cellulose Insulation	F. M. Clark	778
Rotor-Bar Currents in Squirrel-Cage Induction Motors	J. S. Gault	784
Short Time and Intermittent Ratings and Applications	R. E. Hellmund	792
Atmospheric Variations and Apparatus Flashover	P. H. McAuley	798
Volt-Time Areas of Impulse Spark-Over	J. H. Hagenguth	803

VOLUME 60

FOUNDED 1884

NUMBER 7

A Monthly Publication of

American Institute of Electrical Engineers

33 West Thirty-Ninth Street, New York, N. Y.

ROYAL W. SORENSEN, President

H. H. HENLINE, National Secretary

---PUBLICATION COMMITTEE-

D. M. Simmons, chairman J. W. Barker O. W. Eshbach H. H. Henline H. W. Hitchcock S. H. Mortensen A. G. Oehler H. S. Phelps H. H. Race S. P. Shackleton M. W. Smith I. Melville Stein S. B. Williams

----PUBLICATION STAFF---

G. Ross Henninger, Editor Floyd A. Lewis, Associate Editor F. A. Norris, Business Manager C. A. Graef, Advertising Manager ¶ Statements and opinions given in articles and papers appearing in "Electrical Engineering" are the expressions of contributors, for which the Institute assumes no responsibility.

Correspondence is invited on all controversial matters.

High Lights . .

ECPD. Engineers' Council for Professional Development, joint agency of several national engineering bodies including AIEE, organized "to enhance professional status of the engineer," has completed its eighth year. The greatest single accomplishment of ECPD has been the survey and accrediting of more than 500 engineering-college curricula conducted by its committee on engineering schools. In a report to the board of directors of the constituent bodies, the chairman of ECPD outlined its accomplishments to date, stating that ECPD is the only body now in position to deal effectively with the broad problem of professional development (pages 318-21). In his current message to the Institute membership, President R. W. Sorensen also discusses ECPD, particularly its accrediting program (page 331).

June Supplement. The June 1941 Supplement to Electrical Engineering—Transactions Section, first midyear supplement to be issued under the revised publication policy, will contain 39 technical papers and the discussions of these papers and those preprinted in the Transactions sections of Electrical Engineering from January to June 1941 inclusive. Abstracts of most of these papers have appeared in previous issues; the remainder are abstracted in this issue (pages 334–5).

Flashover and Atmospheric Variations. While standards for insulation of electrical apparatus recognize that the electrical breakdown strength of air depends upon air temperature, pressure, and moisture content, the effect of extreme conditions is not always appreciated; the degree to which present standards and application practices cover the range of variation found in actual service has been analyzed (*Transactions pages 798–803*).

Short-Time and Intermittent Ratings. Temperature rises permissible for short-time and intermittent ratings of apparatus have been compared with those permissible for continuous ratings and methods suggested for applying short-time ratings to various typical classes of intermittent load conditions, with means of co-ordinating the ratings of motors and generators with those of auxiliary devices for each class of conditions (*Transactions pages 792–8*).

New Vehicle Drive. The "Electrogear", recently developed electromechanical transmission for gas and Diesel-engine cars of all types, has as its operating principle a differential action between direct mechanical power transmission and a generatormotor system, interlinked by means of a permanently engaged planetary differential gear (Transactions pages 770-7).

Spark-Over Characteristics. Classification of impulse wave shape shows that impulse spark-over characteristics of electrodes with nonuniform fields cannot be represented by volt-time curves, but must be represented by volt-time areas of considerable extent; insulation must be co-ordinated on the basis of these areas (*Transactions pages 803–10*).

High-Voltage Fluorescent Tubes. The increasing number and variety of applications of high-voltage fluorescent tubing, both alone and combined with other light sources were described at the AIEE winter convention conference on fluorescent lighting (pages 327–30); other scheduled discussions from the conference and technical session appeared in the June issue.

Strength of Cellulose Insulation. Factors influencing the deterioration of cellulose insulation when exposed to temperatures above room temperature have been gauged from a study of the change in tensile strength; the deterioration has been shown to be a function of two distinct chemical reactions: oxidation and pyrochemical decomposition (Transactions pages 778-83).

Design for Democracy. The responsibility of engineers, as well as that of leaders of industry and all other citizens, to recognize their interdependence and to do their part in the "engineering job" of making democracy work was emphasized in an address at the general session of the recent AIEE summer convention (pages 313–18).

Rotor-Bar Currents. An analysis has been made of the rotor-bar currents in squirrel-cage induction motors for the purpose of extending the theory of induction motors to include the computation of these currents and to show the effect of the rotor-current harmonics upon the efficiency of the motor (*Transactions pages 784*–91).

Electric-Arc Furnaces. Increasingly used for producing high-grade alloy steels, electric-arc furnaces are desirable loads for power systems but must be so connected that the violent and rapid load swings will not interfere with other local services or reflect back into the system to affect other equipment (Transactions pages 763-9).

President's Address. Changes in the AIEE since its founding, and the part of engineers and the engineering societies in this changing world order were the main themes of the presidential address delivered according to custom at the summer convention by President Royal W. Sorensen (pages 322-6).

Directors' Report. Included in full in this issue is the annual report of the AIEE board of directors to the Institute membership for the year ending April 30, 1941. It contains brief reports of the activities of

the various committees and the usual financial tabulations (pages 336-50).

New AIEE Officers. Among other items of business at the annual meeting of the AIEE held during the summer convention at Toronto, Canada, was the announcement of new officers elected for the administrative year beginning August 1, 1941 (page 333).

Pacific Coast Convention. With Yellowstone Park as its location, the forthcoming AIEE Pacific Coast convention to be held August 27–30, 1941 will combine scenery with technical sessions (page 332).

Letters to the Editor. Indicative of the growing concern of the Institute's membership with the economic and social aspects of engineering matters are several letters to the editor in this issue, commenting on articles on these themes in recent issues of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING; other letters deal with matters of a more strictly technical nature (pages 362-5). These columns provide a forum for opinion to which members are always urged to contribute.

Coming Soon. Among special articles and technical papers currently in preparation for early publication are: an article describing powerful ultraviolet light sources and their industrial applications by J. H. Laub (M'36); an article on operating results of PCC cars by G. M. Woods; an article discussing emergency lighting practice and "black-out" precautions by S. G. Hibben (A'34); a review of present understanding of and experience with lightning by C. F. Wagner (F'40) and G. D. McCann, Jr. (A'38); a paper describing the way modern motors serve city transit systems by W. J. Clardy (M'39) and C. A. Atwell (A'41); two papers on the theory of the brush-shifting a-c motor by A. G. Conrad (M'40); F. Zweig (Enrolled Student), and J. G. Clarke (A'41); a paper describing a short method for evaluating determinants and solving systems of lineal equations with real or complex coefficients by P. D. Crout; a paper on the effect of sapphire-crystal orientation on the wear of bearings of watt-hour meters by J. H. Goss (A'35); a paper on overvoltages in polyphase induction motors during singlephase operation by C. Macmillan (M'35) and G. K. Carter (A'36); a paper describing a new mercury rheostatic element for regulation and control by K. A. Oplinger (M'39); a paper on measuring prebreakdown currents in dielectrics with a cathoderay tube by H. H. Race (F'39); a paper describing an ampere-squared-second recorder by T. A. Rich (A'41); a paper presenting an engineering viewpoint on the dielectric strength of glass by E. B. Shand (M'29); a paper on a photographic study of a-c arcs in flowing liquids by J. Slepian (F'27) and T. E. Browne, Jr. (A'36); and a paper on the determination of magnitude and phase angle of electrical quantities by E. A. Walker (M'41).

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING: Copyright 1941 by the American Institute of Electrical Engineers; printed in the United States of America; indexed annually by the AIEE, weekly and monthly by Engineering Index, and monthly by Industrial Arts Index; abstracted monthly by Science Abstracts (London). Address changes must be received at AIEE headquarters, 33 West 39th Street, New York, N. Y., by the 15th of the month to be effective with the succeeding issue. Copies undelivered because of incorrect address cannot be replaced without charge.

Making Democracy Work

Howard Coonley

OME 30 years ago, in a famous study of "The Frontier in American History," Frederick J. Turner wrote these prophetic words as to the future of private enterprise in America:

"We can understand the reaction against individualism and in favor of drastic assertion of the powers of government. Legislation is taking the place of the free lands as the means of preserving the ideal of democracy. But at the same time it is endangering the other pioneer ideal of creative and competitive individualism. Both were essential and constituted what was best in America's contribution to history and to progress. Both must be preserved if the nation is to be true to its past. It would be a grave misfortune if these people so rich in experience, in self-confidence and aspiration, in creative genius, should turn to some Old World discipline of socialism or plutocracy, or despotic rule, whether by class or by dictator."

That reaction against 19th-century individualism, and even against democracy as the guardian of individual rights, has gathered momentum since the World War. It has become a phase of a revolutionary movement spreading around the world, for the restoration of absolute power to central governments and a modern streamlined model of the omnipotent, coercive, superhuman state.

We have watched that movement in the Old World. There in some countries the World War broke down autocracies resting on a landed nobility; but the attempt to establish democracies offhand, without experience in the ways of democracy, resulted merely in the substitution of one form of despotism for another. The people reacted to the vagaries of feeble democracy by following ambitious leadership which set up totalitarian governments. The interval of democracy was but six months in Russia, fourteen years in Germany. Then the ambition of arbitrary rulers led them to use their new power for external aggression. They proceeded to overwhelm their neighbors—both democracies which did not unite for self-defense and other countries where democracy had hardly got a foothold. On the continent of Europe 24 out of 27 nations have succumbed to totalitarian rule, from within or without, and the three small democracies still independent retain but a precarious independence.

In the United States we have been conducting our experiment in democracy for more than 150 years—endeavoring to develop it so as to safeguard individual freedom and promote the common welfare. Canada has had a similar experience. Through all the changes involved in transforming a nation mainly agricultural into a nation highly industrialized, we have kept the ideal of creative and competitive individualism as an essential element of democracy and a guaranty of continuous economic progress.

Address presented at the "general" session of the AIEE summer convention, Toronto, Ontario, Can., June 19, 1941.

HOWARD COONLEY is chairman of the board, Walworth Company, Inc., New York, N. Y., and chairman of the executive committee, National Association of Manufacturers.

All too thoughtlessly and all too commonly democracy has come to be regarded as being a one-way proposition—just an intangible "something" which somehow automatically establishes and guards individual freedom, individual rights, and individual privileges. That this careless point of view may be understandable makes it no less tragic and at least potentially devastating. True democracy connotes co-operation and interdependence—a definite responsibility for each citizen if there is to be any democracy. There must be a general awakening—"or else!"

As further evidence of and encouragement for this essential awakening, another prominent leader of American industry here challenges the engineering profession to rally to the moral and spiritual as well as physical defense of "the heritage of freedom that has given wide range to the engineering profession and made possible its great achievements". Mr. Coonley specifically suggests ten points for consideration and action.

◆ ◆ Eternal vigilance is the minimum price of true democracy.

We have looked on the state mainly as the protector of individual rights—of rights individuals may exercise by themselves or in voluntary association with others. Our forefathers set up the state, and we maintain it ourselves, as our collective agency to preserve our own freedom from infringement by any "pole cats and foxes" among us, as Locke said, and from any external aggression. We delegate to government also, as an agency freely chosen and periodically accountable to us, such other services for the common welfare as we find we cannot provide so well for ourselves through private agencies. We have not endowed these governments of our own creation with any superhuman qualities. It has not been the American way, in the United States or Canada, to turn over to them full direction of our cultural, economic, or domestic lives to let them determine what we may read, say, hear, or think, in what occupation or enterprise we may engage, where and how we may live.

But a severe and prolonged economic depression has spread doubt of the efficiency of our system of free institutions—of our own ability to make free institutions work for the maximum economic security for all the people. Fortunately, however, we are accustomed to social change by evolution rather than revolution, by voluntary cooperation rather than arbitrary force. If we are to escape an evolutionary development toward such systems as revolution and war have been setting up in Europe—which submerge all individual freedom in the totalitarian

state—we who believe in the superiority of democracy to autocracy or oligarchy, of free enterprise to state regimentation, must translate that belief into action that will continue to justify it. We cannot rely on the great achievements of the past; here and now, and tomorrow, we must go on achieving.

If the Axis powers gain the rule of the Eastern hemisphere and the oceans that wash our continent, we have evidence of the sort of world order to which we shall have to conform. We are engaged in an all-out effort to destroy that menace. The British people and their allies are heroically holding the line across the seas. God grant that our aid may not be too little or too late! But on this side we are throwing into the balance, for their defense and ours, a free productive energy unmatched in the world. This, I am confident, will outweigh any force that can be brought to bear by the Axis powers and their enslaved peoples.

Meanwhile, how may we best remove the doubts of our own people as to the worth of the free institutions we are defending, promote the unity of purpose that is essential to the success of any national undertaking, and make sure that we do not drift away, even if not forced away, from the goals that were set for us by our forefathers and that we have long cherished?

This group of engineers represents a broad cross section of our economic life. It includes men of varied activities and responsibilities. The interests of producers, middlemen, and consumers are all well represented; private enterprises, public enterprises, government supervisory agencies. Some are engaged mainly in research; others in operation; others in regulation. Investors, executives, wageworkers, customers—you combine or must take into account all those interests.

You have your individual concerns. But all of us, I suspect, are now taking an increasing interest in the larger, insistent problem of the relation of freedom of enterprise to the changing conditions of modern life; in saving democracy as we of the English-speaking world understand it, in applying its principles practically to our economic activities, in making it work better for the common welfare.

SOCIAL PROGRESS AND SOCIAL ADJUSTMENT

Human society was largely static, as far as the lot of the masses of the people was concerned, until a short time ago. It is so short a time, as history reckons time, that we need go back only a few generations to find common conditions of life not radically different from what had prevailed for almost countless generations.

Indeed the great-grandfathers of some of us, even in well-settled parts of America, had less efficient means of transportation than the Romans of the first century; the horses were no faster, the roads were even worse. Washington could not send a message as fast as could a Babylonian ruler 3,000 years before. The well-to-do American or European of the 18th century had really few conveniences or luxuries that were denied Solomon. The common man had then made little advance in his way of life.

The Industrial Revolution, the Machine Age—call it what you will—which got under way in England in the

18th century, developed fast in America after the United States had won its independence. It had a parallel development on both sides of the invisible border between Canada and the United States. It accelerated the transformation of a static into a dynamic society; it opened a wide road for human progress and of opportunity for all mankind.

With the Industrial Revolution came the growth of real democracy. They were closely interrelated. The engineers were freed by the rise of the mercantile class to work toward the better use of nature's resources for the improvement of industry. Their achievements increased the opportunities of artisans for education, self-support, and social mobility. In America, where social classes were not recognized, government of the people by and for themselves grew from a theory into a reality. It spread to other lands. We foresaw a democratic world.

But the ingenuity of the engineers and the enterprise of the entrepreneurs had wrought economic changes that ran ahead of social arrangements. The changes in the technological aspects of life in the 19th century probably amounted to as much as all previous changes put together since the dawn of civilization. The adaptation of our preindustrial traditions, our preindustrial institutions, to an industrial age has no doubt lagged. Even a free people accepts with more eagerness improvements in its material equipment than adjustments in its social traditions and institutions. Nor did industry, busily expanding, take sufficient account of the social problems of its own making, growing out of that expansion.

DEVELOPMENT OF SOCIAL CONTROLS

The earliest records of community life show that some kind of social control of the economic activities of men and women was exercised. Primitive tribal life could not be maintained in anarchy, and arbitrary controls were the rule, enforced by councils or chiefs or other authority.

In the earlier civilizations that brought men together into large communities, in some cases into nations, there came more division of labor, greater diversity of occupations; but strict regulation by some central authority prevailed, as the Code of Hammurabi and the Egyptian inscriptions, 4,000 to 5,000 years old, reveal. That continued, among nearly all peoples, down to modern times. Individual freedom was lightly regarded, and the ant-hill prototype of society was followed, as far as the lives of most men and women were concerned.

The slow emergence of the idea of individual freedom, that organized society is only a means to the end of serving man the individual, tended to relax social controls of human activities. This very release of individual initiative has so changed the conditions of life, has so increased the interrelations of our activities, that we have to reinterpret freedom in each generation if we are to avoid anarchy on the one hand and loss of freedom on the other.

We now have several types of social control in the economic field. There is the powerful control by *public opinion*, which operates not only through government but also through other channels in a free society. Industry is largely competitive. Producers of similar products com-

pete for public favor, in the price and quality and accessibility of goods they produce. Producers of quite different products compete likewise for a share of the consumer's dollar. The consumer chooses, within broad limits, how to use his purchasing power, and the producer may influence, but cannot dictate, that choice. Public opinion also demands of industry the exercise of social responsibility in relations within industry and in relations to community, state, and nation, and can bring strong pressure to bear in that demand, which neither management nor labor in industry can safely disregard. It is reflected in folkways, in informal standards of conduct, and in the underlying "common law" which still persists behind constitutions and statutes.

Then there are legislative controls. Statutes enacted by Congress, state legislatures, and local councils, in accordance with basic constitutions and charters, have come to cover all general aspects, and indeed countless special problems, of our economic life. Taxation is a legislative control increasingly used. The motives of legislative controls may be the pressure of public opinion, or of specialinterest groups, pursuit of party advantage, or the personal prejudices or ambitions of legislators; but in the long run the motive of remedy of some abuse or injustice or of other service to the public welfare is perhaps predominant in important legislation. The multiplication of statutes in the economic field, however, whether general laws to be applied to diverse situations and problems or special laws relating to specialized and technical matters, tends more and more to confuse our economic relationships and retard our economic progress. Legislators cannot be expected to be informed regarding all the problems of industry and commerce, nor are their advisers necessarily competent and disinterested.

Again there are administrative controls, derived from legislation more or less general, which have loomed larger on the economic stage. Regulatory boards, bureaus, and commissions are set up to carry out in detail the purposes of regulatory legislation. They may combine investigative, legislative, executive, and judicial duties. The competence of a single commission to regulate the policies and practices to be found throughout a vast and diverse field of industry is justly questioned. The extent of regulation may unnecessarily impair or destroy the initiative and responsibility of experienced managements. Overregulation stagnates production, discourages adventure, checks advance.

On the other hand, government agencies, whether set up for administration or research or other public purpose, may be factors of progress. If they serve to avert unintelligent legislation, and avoid arbitrary decrees themselves, if in consultation with all groups concerned they seek the facts about any problem in controversy and through them a real solution that will represent a consensus, that is a contribution increasingly important in the complex of problems industry has to face.

The co-operation of the United States Bureau of Standards with the work of the American Standards Association illustrates admirably how government may aid in self-regulation in industry and how industry may provide its

own social controls with the full sanction, but not arbitrary dictation, of government. The patient and effective work of the councils of that association, including manufacturers, engineers, labor representatives, and representatives of consumers and government, has set a pattern of democratic solution of economic problems.

In a free society, voluntary social control must be exercised if that society is to keep its freedom. The intervention of government comes normally and inevitably when any economic group fails to take adequate constructive action about problems to which its operations give rise. That intervention may be unintelligent and arbitrary, however well intended. It is not likely to serve its purpose if the experience and viewpoints of all groups concerned are not enlisted for the solution of the problems involved. Industry itself ought to take the lead in solving problems of its own creation. Private enterprise cannot survive under a policy of mere negation; it must take hold of its problems and work out solutions on its own initiative. If government aid is needed, this may then be enlisted before pressure for arbitrary government action becomes irresistible.

Let us not raise false issues, or look backward rather than forward. We must face the requirement of increasing social responsibility on the part of business management, and, whether we like it or not, increasing social supervision and regulation of our economic activities. The question management must ask itself, the choice it must make, is whether, on the one hand, to undertake such self-regulation and self-control, not only in individual economic units but also through its associations which represent large sectors of business, in co-operation with government; or, on the other hand, to suffer the increasing imposition of arbitrary controls because some elements in industry too fondly cherish the memory of privileges enjoyed in an age gone by.

The Machine Age, with its transformation of our economic activities, has raised economic problems that must be solved. Shall we go about solving them in a democratic way, with determination to reach a consensus through persistent and intelligent consultations and with full recognition of the obligations resting on public authority to render any needed co-operation? Or shall we admit the failure of democracy, and resign ourselves, with vain protests, to the exercise of dictatorial power by whatever groups a majority may invest with political authority?

INDUSTRY'S SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

I would not imply that industrial executives, with the host of engineers engaged in industry in various capacities, lack a sense of social responsibility. Nor is that true of industrial labor. Exceptions may be found all along the line; but certainly all our economic groups have become more socially minded, have acquired increasing vision of mutuality of interests, in the stresses and strains of recent years.

Management recognizes its responsibility to investors for the security of their investment and a return commensurate with the risk involved. A job-creating publicserving business can be maintained only as productive assets are protected and earnings are available for research and development, for improvement of products and processes, for meeting market requirements. And normal incentives for the flow of investment into industry, for the use of capital in adventurous ways, are necessary to economic progress. Both management and labor have obligations to the investors whose capital they use in the operation of every enterprise.

But management recognizes also its responsibility to labor—I should say to other labor, for surely all employees in an industry, whatever their respective duties, are working together with a basic community of interest. Labor is the prime factor in the operation of any industry, and to a large extent is the source, the training ground, of management at its various levels. The right of employees to bargain collectively regarding wages, hours, and labor conditions, if they freely choose to do so, through representatives of their own choice, is unquestionable. If they choose not to join a particular labor organization, because relations of mutual understanding and confidence between labor and management have been established otherwise, that too should be their privilege. There is no one formula of co-operation for all interests in all enterprises; but some basis of voluntary co-operation is necessary where there are association of effort and division of func-

To the consumer and to the public generally, industry recognizes its responsibility. The consumer, in the last analysis, determines profits, wages, even the continuance of any industry. Management must adjust costs and efficiency of production and distribution to market requirements, and labor must co-operate to the same end. When either management or labor in any enterprise fails to recognize not only the proper interest of all parties actively engaged in it, but also the needs of the consumer, the broader concern of the public at large, and the authority of government, it must bear eventually the consequences of such neglect. Nor is merely passive recognition enough; there must be active, constructive exercise of responsibility, both in individual enterprises and in associated effort throughout each field of industry.

SUGGESTIONS FOR A PROGRAM

With a growing recognition by industry of its social responsibilities, and the need of a more active and concerted exercise of them, it seems to me that in meetings of industrial groups and through committees in which industrial interests are represented, earnest attention should be given to the really major problems of our American economic life—for the purpose not merely of drafting reports but rather of planning co-operative action that will advance us along the road we want to travel.

The National Association of Manufacturers has nearly 1,000 of its 8,000 members working on committees attacking some of these problems and is sponsoring conferences with other occupational groups in a search for clearer mutual understanding. This activity is leading in the direction I have indicated.

I would not venture to draw up a list of all the important problems confronting industry, and the American

people, or to appraise their relative importance. Yet I think we may agree that we must find nearer approaches than we have yet found for ten problems that I wish to mention:

- 1. The "terrible urgency" of our National Defense Program is felt more strongly and more widely day by day. We must concentrate more effort, greater unity of purpose, better organization of our productive resources on doing this job. If we do not give more aid to those now fighting for the defense of the kind of civilization we want to live in—more and more aid now—we shall have to plan for a very different and less inviting way of life.
- 2. Since this threat of a new world order dictated by powers hostile to our civilization is being faced with increased determination we may expect to check it. Therefore we must begin now to plan for the full use of the productive energies that will sooner or later be released from defense activities. How may we turn them to meet peace-time needs? We know there are accumulated wants of our people that have not been met. We have had the resources with which to meet them but have failed to get together to plan practically ways and means of doing it. The needs will continue to accumulate during this defense emergency. When it is past shall we be ready to provide more and better housing for millions of ill-housed families, more consumer goods at lower prices, needed public works? Not unless we make plans beforehand.
- 3. We have made great progress in production—in agriculture, manufacturing, mining, and other fields. Has our increased efficiency and economy in production been reflected as far as possible in prices to consumers? Have our achievements in distribution kept pace with our productive achievements? I believe not. Surveys of the relation of production costs to ultimate market prices of many kinds of goods indicate much yet to be done toward low-cost distribution.
- 4. Agriculture is certainly not in a state of health. It is on sick relief. It should not require enormous government subsidies year after year, seemingly without end. Industry takes part in agriculture. It provides the machines and tools, the fertilizers, and other equipment for crop production; and most agricultural products must be processed by industry, must pass through mill or factory, on their way to the ultimate consumers. Cannot the organizing and engineering skill available to industry give even more help than it has given to restore agriculture to a basis of self-support?
- 5. Our natural resources are being more carefully conserved than they once were, for proper use without extravagant waste. Private industry and public agencies have co-operated to this end. But millions of tons of soil are still being washed annually into the sea; valuable mineral resources are not being economically used; and every year we are visited by vast forest fires. We can do something about these matters if we will.
- 6. On industrial research our industries are spending some hundreds of millions of dollars a year, seeking new and improved processes and products. Government agencies and educational institutions also are pursuing many kinds of research. All this has contributed enormously to our economic progress; but we are told that we have only begun to explore the frontiers, that what we know is but a fringe of the probably knowable unknown. A surge of new things will be needed after the war to keep the wheels of industry turning at an unrelaxed tempo.
- 7. Invention alone does not put new processes and products into use, or make new things commercially valuable. Between a potentially useful invention and its actual use may intervene years of experimentation and development, careful exploration of markets, a large expenditure of venture capital. Out of a multitude of costly failures come some successes—new industries or new enterprises by existing industries, which make for economic progress. In our provisions for regulation of enterprise, therefore, in our tax system, in our industrial operations, every practicable encouragement must be extended to economic adventure.
- 8. For some years we have been experiencing more or less turmoil

in employer-employee relations. Perhaps these are the birththroes of an era of better mutual understanding. In many industries, not only where employees have belonged to national labor unions but also where they had independent unions or no unions at all, satisfactory relations have been maintained for a long period of years—indeed for a generation or more. Surely the separation of labor and management into armed camps, policed by government to maintain a truce with a degree of neutrality sometimes questionable, is not a permanent substitute for relations of mutual understanding, with arrangements for internal adjustment of differences, among persons engaged in a common enterprise. The well-ordered household normally needs no policing.

9. Few would now question that there must be some insurance of workers against sickness, old age, and unemployment. In many industries such provision has long prevailed. Society has assumed a certain measure of responsibility in this regard, and this is likely to be extended. Industry, however, should have full credit for what it undertakes whereby the burden on the rest of society is lightened. And social-security measures should be so adjusted and administered as not to remove or impair incentives to individual thrift and forethought, for individual opportunity to earn security is a driving force for enlargement of the common welfare.

10. In a dynamic, progressive society, under democratic institutions, no hard-and-fast line can be drawn between the areas of government action and voluntary co-operation, or between private and public enterprises. It should be our aim, however, in order to preserve the incentives and benefits of free enterprise, in order to avoid a drift into regimentation of individual activities, to make private enterprise as far as possible self-regulating and to develop voluntary controls wherever controls are needed. Freedom must keep reshaping itself as new issues of life require new understanding and new efforts of will. We who believe that the democratic way, rather than the iron way of compulsion, is the true way to a more abundant life for all the people must show our faith by our works.

THE DEMOCRATIC WAY OF CHANGE

We all, being human, might prefer to pursue our accustomed ways of life without being burdened with responsibilities, or pressed to make choices, outside the range of our individual interests. As to national problems, we are prone to say, let others wrestle with them. Perhaps they will solve themselves; or government will take care of them; or they may be left to those who come after us.

Unfortunately for our peace of mind, we of this generation face grave social, economic, and political problems that involve us all. Our forefathers who set up free institutions on this continent, who transformed these colonies into two great nations, who took them through the perils of their infancy, succeeded because they were willing to sacrifice their personal comfort, their private interests, to the common welfare. We who are faced with an even greater common danger can do no less.

If men and women of well-trained and disciplined minds, with experience in weighing theories and facts, in looking from the known into the unknown, do not share the responsibility for choosing the action our nation should take, action which would inevitably determine the direction in which we go, then indeed they will deserve—yes, they will need—the uncompromising command of an arbitrary dictator. If you highly trained, greatly privileged engineers neglect to look up from your slide rules and electrometers, your computations of unit costs and kilowatthours, then surely will you come under the domination of masters who knew not Faraday or Edison or Steinmetz. Let us not for a moment forget that our world, drifting

under threatening skies and on troubled waters, needs our help—the help of each one of us.

After all, the job that faces the people of both Canada and the United States today is, broadly speaking, an engineering job—engineering National Defense, first and foremost; but at the same time engineering the course of a democratic society. There is at stake the heritage of freedom that has given wide range to the engineering profession and made possible its great achievements. And this society we are defending, this society which engineers have been transforming, is so much their creation that they have more than ordinary responsibility for its future.

The plant of English liberty, growing precariously but deeply rooted in the homeland, fostered by the teachings of the Bible as to the dignity of human personality, was brought to this continent by our forefathers, who gave it rootage in American soil. They declared, in words that rang around the world, the inalienable right of all men to life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness. They set up the ideal of equality—equal opportunity for all persons to be what they have it in them to be. This freedom, this equality, has been the goal that men and women have cherished here—never lost sight of in the vast change from an agricultural to an industrial economy. Indeed we have not the least intention to give it up for the ancient and ever recurring doctrines of racial dominance, of a glorified state, of an arbitrarily stratified society.

We must not assume, however, that people will long endure the prevalence of poverty in the midst of plenty, inability to distribute widely the amazing achievements of the Machine Age, extensive denial of opportunity through conditions of human creation, or a degree of insecurity for large groups of our people that is surely unnecessary in this modern world. In such circumstances masses of men may be easily led into sacrificing a freedom which they find faltering for a promised security which is dangled before their troubled eyes. Communism, Nazism, Fascism, and other patterns which promise social order and social certainty under arbitrary rule arise not only where democracy has never been tried, but also where it has been found temporarily inadequate to satisfy human aspirations.

"As a man thinketh in his *heart*, so is he." Individual freedom involves individual responsibility. Each generation must earn again, by hard work, devotion to duty, loyal co-operation, productive achievement—yes, sometimes by great sacrifices—its right to be free. Each generation must demonstrate that in free association it can best serve the common good. To exercise that responsibility intelligently, we must feel it deeply in our hearts.

This is no time to dally at the crossroads. Our generation needs a moral and spiritual rebirth to galvanize it into effective action. Perhaps we are undergoing such a rebirth now. I pray that we are. For too long have we been diverted by our separate interests; too long have we failed to realize our increasing interdependence; too little have we taken advantage of our habit of association to develop a common responsibility for making our increasingly complex economic system work. We can read-

ily agree that our economic and social problems will be solved better by free men co-operating with enlightened self-interest than by the arbitrary rulers of any totalitarian state. But we must have the will, a patient but persistent determination, to solve them rapidly and progressively, if we are to prove the superiority of our free way of life.

Our emotions have been stirred, too slowly perhaps, but now deeply, by a threat of encirclement by hostile force. We are working together with might and main to destroy that threat. The energy and resourcefulness of a free people are being demonstrated by miracles of production, wrought not under coercion but in voluntary patriotic effort. We are defending our right to be free.

This same energy and resourcefulness can be carried

over into the achievement of our democratic goals. Our hearts and minds are the makers of our human environment, our social institutions. With a strengthened will to understand, with awakened imagination, with broadened sympathies, and now with enthusiasm for action, we can—we must—make this democracy we share in the United States and Canada work as an ever more efficient instrument for the common welfare.

Industry, keeping its freedom and using it with constructive effort and social vision, can make America more than ever a land of opportunity—where all people, pursuing occupations of their own free choice, respecting one another's liberties, recognizing their social responsibilities, may exercise their basic right to be what they have it in them to be.

ECPD Should Look Ahead

A Report to the Boards of the Constituent Bodies by the Chairman of the Council

ROBERT E. DOHERTY

HE engineering profession faces a great challenge and opportunity. It faces the imperative challenge of the unstable new world it has helped to create, and the opportunity to take a hand in stabilizing that world. But if it plans to meet this clear obligation and assume such a role in the life of the country, it should look ahead, measuring the implied responsibilities alongside its capacities for discharging them. Doing this, it would find one fundamental deficiency to be in the capacity for joint action, and another in the character and extent of the

engineer's preparation. It is my conviction that these deficiencies are vital and that concerted thought must be given to their correction; otherwise the profession will probably receive and justly deserve the unhappy distinction of having let its next generation down and failed in its national mission.

Irrespective of the extremities of individual opinions about it, Engineers' Council for Professional Development admittedly occupies a position of strategic potentialities in the very broad field of engineering endeavors. Because of the magnitude and the magnificence of its accomplishment in the surveying and accrediting of engineering curricula throughout the United States, ECPD is all too widely thought of as being primarily an accrediting agency. Quite to the contrary, as Doctor Doherty here points out, ECPD provides a channel for the effective coordination of engineering efforts in many directions of public as well as professional significance. AIEE President Sorensen also comments on this topic in his message to the Institute's membership that appears elsewhere in this issue.

nize, I think, that their profession does have a heavy responsibility in the accomplishment of national stability, but they evidently do not realize that the profession is not yet fully prepared for that responsibility. I urge that it promptly address itself to the task of becoming better prepared, and I submit that there are definite ways in which ECPD should contribute to that task. At the same time, I realize that this contribution cannot be effectively made until the constituent groups reach a clearer understanding and per-

Most engineers now recog-

suasion than they now have as to ECPD's purposes and potential usefulness.

CAPACITY FOR JOINT ACTION

I have mentioned capacity for joint action. The constituent bodies have of course demonstrated that they can co-operate. The formation of ECPD itself is evidence. On the other hand, there is also convincing evidence that professional co-operation has been impracticable. The termination of the American Engineering Council is an instance. The point seems to be that the

Report by the chairman to the boards of directors of the constituent bodies of Engineers' Council for Professional Development; published at the direction of the AIEE board of directors for the information of the Institute's membership.

ROBERTY E. DOHERTY is president, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa.; and is currently chairman, Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

groups co-operate when it is clearly worth while to them individually, and they don't if it isn't.

The question can reasonably be pressed, I think, whether this is now a sufficiently comprehensive attitude. Perhaps it was in an earlier period. Today, however, when problems of the engineering profession as a whole are crying for solution, when on all sides of national life extravagant insistence upon self-sufficient independence is creating forces that tend to disrupt America, engineers must not, I urge, stand by in an indifferent isolation. They have responsibility; whether they would be or not, they are inevitably involved in both general professional and national interests, as well as in the interests of their own particular group. Clearly they should promote the solidarity of the profession so that it may be in position to deal effectively with its own general problems, but especially so that it may take a more vigorous and constructive interest in the common cause of preserving a democratic future for the United States.

Constructive co-operation is at the heart of democratic life, for democracy, if I understand it, is not merely an aggregation of groups in several realms such as the political, industrial, professional. Rather it is a *system* in which these parts are *organically* related to the whole, and in so far as such a relationship does not exist, the basis for national stability does not exist. This is the primary reason why the groups of the engineering profession should cultivate the capacity for co-operation.

DEFICIENCY IN PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

The second deficiency I have mentioned is in the character and extent of professional training. To promote the professional status of engineers is to promote the effectiveness of the profession. This means better selection of engineering students, more appropriate collegiate training, increased opportunity and incentive for the engineer to continue his education after graduation, and fuller recognition of professional achievement. The full accomplishment of such a program of professional development certainly requires co-operative effort.

There are undoubtedly other fruits of professional cooperation and other ways of co-operating, but I have outlined a way in which the profession can go ahead. The purposes involved are precisely those of ECPD.

Thus what I am urging is that the constituent organizations of the Council take a greater democratic hand in the affairs of this conference body which, with wisdom and vision, they set up about eight years ago. But I know that before greater professional interest is taken in the present work and the possible further usefulness of the ECPD in the future, the members of the constituent bodies must understand much better than they do now just what ECPD is. Some think that it is merely an accrediting agency for engineering curricula; others are aware that it has additional functions, but feel that it has accomplished little except in the field of accrediting; a great many fear that it is ambitious to become a superbody which may try to usurp powers of the constituent societies; and there are, of course, those who do not know or care what it is all about. Then there may be others I

have not heard from. So there should be an educational campaign by the several engineering groups to acquaint their memberships with the purposes and work of the Council.

WHAT ECPD IS AND AIMS TO DO

ECPD is what its charter says it is. This charter is a great document of engineering statesmanship that clearly points the democratic way toward the further development of the solidarity and prestige of the profession. It says, "The ECPD is a conference of engineering bodies organized to enhance the professional status of the engineer through the co-operative support of those national organizations directly representing the professional, technical, educational, and legislative phases of an engineer's life." To this end it aims to "co-ordinate and promote efforts and aspirations directed toward higher professional standards of education and practice, greater solidarity of the profession, and greater effectiveness in dealing with technical, social, and economic problems".

Thus ECPD is immensely more than an accrediting agency. True, as such an agency it has been eminently successful in doing an extremely difficult job that might, in less able hands, have ended in confusion. In comparing this with other Council projects, however, one should remember that whereas the completion of an accredited list of curricula is the kind of assignment that can be carried out in a few years, most of the purposes involved in other projects are of a kind that cannot be achieved promptly; they look to the long run and require continuing negotiation, study, and research. Hence the current results of the other projects, however important they may actually be, do not appear spectacular. But this fact should not be misinterpreted. These projects conceivably may be in the long run even more important to the profession than accrediting.

In the approach toward the goals of ECPD, the value of new sources of counsel and support is obvious. A significant advance was made last October when the Engineering Institute of Canada was welcomed into the Council as a constituent member. This new expression of common interests with Canadian engineers will afford a liaison which will assure the fullest development of those interests in both Canada and the United States as they relate to the purposes of ECPD. The assurances that I have from the Institute regarding the benefits to the engineering profession in Canada from the work of the Council are very gratifying, and the Council has profited by the presence of its new members.

A final important fact should be emphasized: With the American Engineering Council now defunct, ECPD is the only body that is in position, by reason of direct representation of professional, technical, educational, and legislative interests of the engineer's life, to deal effectively with the broad problem of professional development. It has already taken over from AEC, for instance, the functions of that Council's committee on professional ethics. The member groups, however, will bear in mind the fact that ECPD is an advisory service organization, wholly responsive and responsible to its constituent bodies; and

the Council must be cautious to confine itself to matters strictly within the scope of its charter and to avoid the danger of spreading itself too thin. But the fact remains that if co-operative progress is to be made by the engineering organizations, ECPD is now the only central medium through which that progress can be made.

ECPD Membership and Activities

A complete understanding of the Engineers' Council for Professional Development must include a knowledge of its constituency as well as the work in which it is engaged. Here emphasis should again be placed on the fact that the Council has functions of advice and recommendation only and does not administer any project unless it is definitely approved by a majority of the constituent groups.

The constituent bodies include the American Society of Civil Engineers, the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, the National Council of State Boards of Engineering Examiners, and the Engineering Institute of Canada.

The work of the Council is indicated by the activities of five principal committees. Concerning these activities I append brief reports for which I am indebted to the respective committee chairmen.

STUDENT SELECTION AND GUIDANCE

Recognizing the importance of providing for interested young men information concerning the mental, physical, and personal requirements for a reasonable future in the engineering profession, the committee on student selection and guidance is organizing committees of engineers to meet with those high-school boys who have made inquiries concerning the study of engineering. Probably 8,000 boys attended such meetings last year. In carrying on this work the committee has received valuable support from the secretaries of the national engineering societies holding membership in ECPD and from the local sections or committees of these societies. Local and state engineering societies also have aided. Moreover, the public schools, except in one city, have welcomed the help of engineers in giving information concerning the education and work of men in our profession. Gratifying reports have been received concerning the helpfulness to the highschool boy of such personal contact with a practicing engineer.

Linked with the problem of providing adequate guidance to prospective students is that of making possible the selection of better engineering talent. The committee is studying means of measuring more effectively scholastic proficiency and personal fitness for collegiate and professional training. In order that entrance into the study of engineering may be confined to those likely to succeed in it and that as a result withdrawals may be reduced, the committee is urging higher standards of admission to engineering schools.

To succeed the pamphlet "Engineering: a Career, a Culture", published by the Engineering Foundation in an edition which is now nearly exhausted, the committee has prepared for publication another entitled "Engineering as a Career". The usefulness to ECPD of such a publication on guidance is great.

ENGINEERING SCHOOLS

The committee on engineering schools, for the first time in the history of our profession, has appraised in an unbiased manner the programs of study of engineering schools, and has prevented a multiplicity of accrediting agencies in the field of engineering education by preparing a list of 542 undergraduate engineering curricula in 125 institutions; 164 curricula were inspected but not accredited, and action on 3 curricula is pending. Though the major portion of the program was completed by October 1939, the activity of the committee during the past year has included the reappraisal of 70 curricula not previously accredited and the inspection of 32 curricula not on the accredited list of October 1939.

The basis for accrediting has been a sound educational program, and inspecting committees were cautioned against undue standardization or forced regimentation of engineering education. Quantitative criteria were subordinated to qualitative factors as a measure of the soundness of a program of study.

The visits of inspection by ECPD committees since 1935 and the friendly advice given to engineering schools, when requested, have resulted in higher entrance requirements, better curricula, more adequate facilities in building and equipment, and improved as well as enlarged engineering-teaching staffs.

An analysis of the data gathered by the committee on engineering schools and a report thereon were made by Professor D. C. Jackson at the instance of the committee with the financial support of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching and published in 1939 as a pamphlet entitled "Present Status and Trends of Engineering Education in the United States". A copy was sent to the office of the president of each institution supporting an engineering school on the accredited list, and to the libraries of such schools. Other copies were made available through the headquarters of ECPD.

PROFESSIONAL TRAINING

Professional training is part of the continuing processes of education that are but barely begun in the engineering schools. In the first few years after graduation, the young engineer finds his most serious challenge. If he is to continue to advance in the profession, he must do more than acquire the technique and practices of his immediate job. His future will often depend as much on the knowledge and experience he gains through contacts with fellow engineers, through working with them to broaden his understanding of the engineer's position and responsibility in society.

To aid junior engineers in this critical phase of their development is the function of the ECPD committee on professional training. Working with the local sections of the constituent societies, it has encouraged the organization of many junior engineering groups throughout the country. Most of these have for their chief objective improvement in the professional status of their members through study courses, lectures and discussions, plant visits, and inspection trips. Self-analysis questionnaires and suggested reading lists of both engineering and nontechnical literature have been prepared by the ECPD committee for the use of these junior groups. In some communities the committee has co-operated with the engineering schools in organizing and publicizing their extension courses. Now that the National Defense Program has stimulated many companies to set up training courses within their own plants, the committee is finding a still greater opportunity to help young engineers take root and grow in the profession.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION

Professional recognition is a normal goal following the attainment of an engineering diploma and professional training in the school of experience. The committee on professional recognition is concerned with "methods whereby those engineers who have met suitable standards may receive corresponding professional recognition". The principal agencies according recognition are engineering societies (independent and autonomous, and differing in their requirements for membership) and state engineering registration boards, operating under different laws in seven-eighths of the states. ECPD has set up as a "suitable standard" certain minimum qualifications for an engineer-including education and capability developed in practice—which are generally accepted and afford a basis for common requirements for society membership and legal registration.

Professional recognition—the goal of education and experience—implies entrance into the engineering profession, and the young engineer should understand just what his profession is and what are its privileges, opportunities, and responsibilities. But just what is it? It is not a single organization or a unified group. Its development has come principally through many societies devoted primarily to technical advance in their respective fields. This development, while fruitful in technical progress, has not promoted professional solidarity. It is true that recently legal registration by the states has created a new grouping on the basis of competency, but though the 70,000 registered engineers about equal the total membership of the older societies, a majority of each group does not belong to the other.

In its recent annual report the committee urges that our societies make "a study of the engineering profession including its present status and development" and seriously consider whether their "profession can adequately meet its obligations and opportunities as an aggregation of individual groups, loosely linked by numerous common agencies". It also urges that our societies encourage their student groups to become "interested in a study of engineering as a profession, including its present status and its development; also the field of professional ethics".

The ideas and ideals implanted annually in 10,000 engineering graduates leading them to distinguish engineering as a profession from engineering as a technical occupation, may give the coming generation a better profession than we have known.

The committee is planning to take up directly with the proper officers of the several societies the carrying out of the general projects above mentioned.

Summarizing, the general objective of the committee is to develop a proper understanding of what constitutes the professional status of the engineer as a basis for professional recognition and to help engineering students to an appreciation of professional attitudes and conduct.

PRINCIPLES OF PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

This committee was originally sponsored by the American Engineering Council, and upon the discontinuance of that body the sponsorship was taken over by the ECPD, additional members having been appointed in order to provide representation for all the constituent societies of the ECPD. Prior to this change in organization, the committee had undertaken a study of existing codes of ethics in the engineering field and had considered the advisability of a universally accepted single code and the form which such a code should take.

Though progress has been slow, as is natural where communication must be carried on mostly by correspondence, there is now being formulated a preliminary draft of a report on a code of ethics for guidance in the engineering profession. This report will contain (1) a preamble briefly stating the origin and the need in intimate life of canons of ethics, (2) a statement of underlying principles, (3) a statement of reasons for excluding from the present code business rules of practice, and (4) a specific code for ethical conduct.

The object of this study is to bring to the attention of prospective and practicing engineers an ethical code, generally adopted, which may stimulate the minds of students and the younger engineers toward ethical thinking and may supply to mature engineers information regarding what their societies expect of their professional conduct.

If such a report, when completed, is approved and recommended by the ECPD, the committee feels that the governing boards of the constituent societies may come to adopt it as their individual and collective expression concerning the field of ethics and that it may gradually be adopted by the local engineering societies, with the result of a very definite contribution to the solidarity of the engineering profession.

The foregoing brief review of the composition, opportunities, and current activities of the ECPD indicates something of the Council's fitness and of its officers' plans for putting into effect the objectives of its charter, as well as something of the progress it has already made. Looking ahead, the Council is justified in the hope that with the active interest and adequate support of the constituent bodies it may serve engineers increasingly in the cause of professional development.

The Old Order Changes but Men Run True to Form

President's address presented at the 1941 AIEE summer convention

ROYAL W. SORENSEN

PRESIDENT AIEE, 1940-41

THE AIEE constitution prescribes a president's address at an annual convention. Two weeks ago, we realized the import of that prescription and cast about for a subject worthy of our members' attention and a few of those precious premium pages in our publications.

Following the usual practice of an engineer, we did a little research and spent a long day reading the addresses of past presidents to see what they had done under like conditions. Have any of the rest of you ever read all the presidents' addresses?

Out of that study, several harvests were gathered. Two of the direct ones were an interesting and satisfying day, and the knowledge that there is no pattern for such an address, beyond the quite frequent use of an opening sentence equivalent to the one I used. Among the indirect harvests was the conception of the subject for our address, "The Old Order Changes, but Men Run True to Form". Both parts of that are borrowed, as are probably, though unintentionally, other things that will be said.

The words of the first part of the title, "The Old Order Changes", were stored in my mind many years ago when I was a boy in school. They are found in Tennyson's "Coming of Arthur" and also "The Passing of Arthur" and read:

"The old order changeth, yielding place to new; And God fulfills Himself in many ways, Lest one good custom should corrupt the world."

The second part of the title probably came from the lips of an athletic coach who, disappointed, disgusted, and angry, was trying to account for the reason why a man on his team who could run faster than any other man in the race had been careless and lost the race. Perhaps if we all stopped at this point and spent a quiet hour thinking about all the subject suggests and then discussed our ideas, we would learn some lessons from the subject, but we wouldn't keep quiet and the president must make an address.

The constitution does not state that the contents of the address must be original. Indeed at one time, in the interest of brevity, quality, and timeliness, we felt inclined to read President Lincoln's "Gettysburg Address", and add thereto the words: "Engineers, our inventions, machines, and methods are being used by power-mad, fanatical tyrants of the anti-Christ breed. What must we do to break it up'?"

A PRESIDENTIAL SWAN SONG

The prescribed time for the president's annual address is "an annual convention". For many years it has been delivered at the summer convention near the end of his

term, perhaps to give opportunity for him to tell the members what he has learned during the year that will benefit the Institute during the following year. Or it may be just a nice way to let him know he is about through receiving all the glories, free banquets, and other emoluments of the position of great honor; provide a time for him to sing his swan song; and ease the way for him as in true democratic fashion he becomes again just one of the 18,000 members. Be that as it may, neither idea is new. Other presidents have commented about both those possibilities. Many of them have given valuable information resulting from their rich experiences as president, and none of those who mentioned the swan song idea have let their addresses really be a swan song, but, rather, they thereafter have increased their service and value to the Institute. As president, one can learn more about the Institute's possibilities than can be known without that experience. Like many who have preceded us, we did not accept the presidency for the honor thereof, but rather to have an added opportunity for service to the profession which has made us what we are. Indeed, may we join with our 1906 president, Schuyler Skaats Wheeler, who in his presidential address entitled "Engineering Honor" quoted from Francis Bacon:

"I hold every man a debtor to his profession; from the which as men of course do seek to receive countenance and profit, so ought they of duty to endeavor themselves by way of amends to be a help and ornament thereto."

We have tried faithfully to help, but cannot claim any great success at being an "ornament thereto".

In that endeavor to help, we have traveled during the time spanned by the conventions at Swampscott and Toronto, some 60,000 miles, or the equivalent of more than twice around the world; made visits to 43 of our 72 Sections, 32 of our 123 colleges having Student Branches; attended two summer conventions, a winter convention, a Pacific Coast convention, two District meetings, three District student conferences, and several joint Section and Student Branch meetings. The annual report of the board of directors contains a record of most of these activities.

Indeed, there is a world of information in that report which Secretary Henline has assembled. If you would know what has been done during the year, read it. Such a report, long as it is, cannot include all the time-consuming incidental activities such for example as the complete rehabilitation of the members' rooms at Institute head-quarters, and details of a lot of work of various types in connection with the National Defense program. Taken altogether, the year has been a very successful one for the Institute and the president, to a degree which leaves no

regrets for the large amount of time required for the work. Indeed, we hope some of the things done are marks of permanent progress.

Several presidents have used the word "co-operation" in the titles of their addresses. Others referred frequently in their addresses to that characteristic as an element of all engineering. During the year, we have often observed co-operation to be the very essence of Institute accomplishment. The other technical societies know its value and whenever requested to do so have aided us in many ways. Secretary Henline, Editor Henninger, and all the other members of the employed staff have co-operated with a loyalty and complete accord for which no amount of salary can pay. The board members have functioned as a happy, industrious unit in thought and action-not always in agreement perhaps at the beginning of a discussion on some question, but analytical and unanimous when the time for decisions arrived. All committees and officers have done valiant service. Almost every member requested to render some service, great or small, has responded in a way such as would please you all, could you know of the many requests and responses that have been made. There have been many volunteer suggestions, not all of which could be used, but few indeed were made with any motive other than the welfare of the Institute and the rendering of valuable service to its members. Less than a dozen of all our 18,000 members have presented self-interest problems for solution and most of those were proposed because the individual concerned had in mind some principle of conduct to which he thought the Institute should give attention. Employers of our members have granted time for Institute work and given encouragement and support for its activities. Members' wives and colleagues have made our work their interest and aided us in making the Institute a success whenever given that opportunity. Particularly do we know these things to be true in regard to the California Institute of Technology, our staff of associates, and Mrs. Sorensen. Thus have all interested in the AIEE "run true to form". To all who have been mentioned and to many that time will not permit us to name, we pay tribute for the co-operation rendered in Institute affairs and National Defense work.

AIEE-1884 AND 1941

"The old order changes"—the AIEE was established in 1884, and, hence is the youngest of the four Founder Societies, the other three the American Society of Civil Engineers, the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, and The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, being founded, respectively, in 1852, 1871, and 1882. The AIEE, according to the records, was launched rather hurriedly, with its first headquarters at the Franklin Institute, furnished free of charge in order that the electrical engineers of the United States might have "face" in the eyes of guest engineers from across the Atlantic attending the Electrical Exhibition held by the Franklin Institute in Philadelphia in September 1884. Thus our engineering society was founded. The early-day AIEE programs make an interesting study. In those days only a few men were working with electricity and the machinery for its use.

They met to discuss their technical problems and present technical papers. Wisely, provision was made for printing those relatively few but epoch-making papers.

Thus the AIEE Transactions was born. The early volumes are small, although they contain full accounts of all meetings in detail, even down to remarks made in introducing speakers and in discussing simple matters of business, now considered of too little importance for publication. At the present time, the Transactions, because of cost of publication and other factors incidental to the large amount of available material, does not present a complete record of all Institute activities. In fact, one can now survey the complete record for any Institute year only by use of both the Transactions and Electrical Engineering.

Every paper presented in those early days was a technical paper describing some specific bit of work done by an engineer, usually an Institute member. That practice is still followed in our technical sessions, but with this difference—there are now more papers per convention session and the Sections each have a larger meeting attendance than that of former entire conventions or meetings. Also, at present there are practically always several technical sessions meeting simultaneously, rather than only one at a time. Certainly no one would venture in these busy days even to think of having only one session at a time at conventions, because to do so would make the conventions of impossible length.

Furthermore, since there are now so many unique things to be discussed by specialists, it is obvious that any one technical paper is likely to be of particular interest to only relatively few of our many members. Indeed, many of our papers are so specifically technical they can be understood by only a very limited number of members. We are no longer a homogeneous single-interest group of electrical engineers, such as one time constituted the AIEE membership.

SHOULD THE SOCIETIES COMBINE?

The co-operative habit of engineers has been mentioned. That characteristic has become so fixed in the minds of many engineers as to make them think that there should be just one engineering society so engineers may become a power in the political and economic life of the nation. It is high time that engineers should exert more influence upon those activities. There is, however, only meager evidence that the way is through the one-society route. Not all theoretical ideals are practical, as has been well demonstrated by the endeavor during recent years of an idealistic group of men untempered by the rigors of their own hard knocks and private business successes to give every citizen dominated by a powerful single organization a life of abundance, even though the government be the sponsoring organization.

Once there was in civic life just one engineering group, the "civil engineers", known as such in order to distinguish engineers in civic life from military engineers. Admittedly a unified engineering society of more than 100,000 members working together could accomplish some of the things we would like to see done. Is it, however, equally certain

that the total accomplishments of the several smaller groups would have been equalled had all engineers tried to function through a single society? Probably our electrical engineering activities are further advanced than they would have been if the AIEE had developed as a branch of the ASCE.

The Institute of Radio Engineers and the Illuminating Engineering Society are organizations carrying on work which might well be a part of the activities of AIEE and often the wish is expressed that all the work embraced in the activities of those two societies might be done as a part of our program. Are we quite certain that the things they have done could have been done any better as a part of our large program? Indeed, it is quite probable that some of these things would have been done less effectively under such conditions. Moreover, have we, merely because there are several engineering societies, any less professional recognition than was accorded to engineers when there were only military engineers and civil engineers, or than would be ours if we were combined in one large society? Perhaps the major factors which determine recognition are the trends of the time and our conduct as individuals, rather than our society activities.

The natural trend in every growing enterprise seems for a time to be one of consolidation followed by a period of decentralization. The societies responsible for the professional standards and recognition of engineers to date have skipped the consolidation period, but after all, great nongovernmental consolidation schemes seem to have gone out of style. We trust that consolidation of business as a governmental activity will soon start in that direction. Some of our presidents in their addresses have said, "Engineering is not a profession in the same sense as the legal and medical professions". No doubt those comments were prompted by the fact that, while engineering activities since their beginning have gained steadily in recognition as professional activities, the number of individual relationships between client and consulting engineer during the last decade has been decreasing in favor of increased employment of engineers in large numbers by corporations and governmental agencies. There are many conditions that seem to make engineering a family of professions rather than one single profession. When families are considered, each one seems to have its own unique problems, many of which are not adaptable to other families. Experience regarding family relations teaches that there is always trouble if several families are merged to make one larger family. Indeed, all attempts at joint activities for engineers have not had continued success, notwithstanding all the engineering spirit of co-operation about which we have boasted; for example, the American Engineering

In contrast to a project discontinued, perhaps because its stated objectives were too broad, we have in the Engineers' Council for Professional Development to date a highly successful way of accomplishing co-operatively some things desired by all the participating bodies. By the same token, a continued support for its program promises much and we should all do everything possible to see that such support is given. Indeed, ECPD may

become a channel through which the several engineering societies can conduct a number of their activities of common interest, if used for that purpose. Perhaps it may even do some of the things we once hoped to accomplish through the American Engineering Council.

In the early days of the Institute, the president was expected to preside over every meeting, a duty now assumed largely by Section chairmen. The order of those days called for technical papers only, even the president's address. Without a never-ending supply of technical papers, the Institute would be nothing, but in recent years our activities have made desirable a considerable number of Institute papers that deal with the relations of engineering to all the affairs of men. Your president during the Institute year nearing its close has endeavored and is trying at this time to stimulate more participation by our members in the affairs of government, in the hope that a greater use of engineering methods in those affairs will aid in solving some of our world problems.

ENGINEERS AND THE WORLD TODAY

In view of the succession of catastrophes that have happened since we met at Swampscott just a year ago, we may well ask ourselves, "Are we going backward or forward?" From the press and from associates who have lived for a time with the primitive arctic tribes, we learn that the members of those tribes are happy and free from strife, even though their energies are fully occupied by the simple task of maintaining physical existence. At times as we have viewed the misuse of our engineering products, we have almost wished we could go back all the way to such a primitive life. Perhaps such wishes come only when we are tired and for the moment so discouraged with the doings of man that the dull, low-mentality happiness of primitive man seems to transcend the satisfaction we have in the many things that interest us and of which primitive men have no knowledge.

We are horrified beyond measure at the murder and property destruction now going on in the world. Isn't that very reaction something of which to be proud? The inability of men to keep out of war is nothing new, but the ability to be horrified by what war does is quite a recent experience for mankind. The primitive man doesn't conduct a wholesale mechanized murder as great as that which civilized men have under way, but in the presence of murder, primitive man is not horrified. Perhaps he only seems more peaceful, because he is too far down the scale of intelligence to have reached the mass-fighting stage.

We are glad that there are engineers to provide equipment for the life we live. We have faith in engineers, and we agree, even in these awful days, with the several past presidents who in their addresses have declared that engineering is the hope of the world. Engineering is based on measurements. It is not interested only in the making of machines and gadgets. Lord Kelvin, who will be famous as an engineer as long as history is recorded, set up a road sign along the engineers' superhighway when he taught that we know a thing when we can measure it and express it in numbers.

Engineers do not determine the value of a machine on

the basis of the smoothness of its exterior, the color of its paint, or the amount of noise it can make. Before a machine is allowed to leave the factory, every detail of its action is measured by special instruments of precision, each devised for its particular job. Applying the Kelvin standard, measurements have been made and expressed in numbers. The numbers show beyond any doubt how the machine will perform, and determine its right to assume responsibility.

MEASUREMENTS OF LEADERSHIP

Engineers have performed wonderfully in contributing to the many phases of life. They, however, along with the rest of mankind, have failed in the most important task of all-that of teaching men how to behave. That failure may be due altogether to the fact that heretofore there have been no instruments of precision to tell us the nature of the mind of man before he assumes an active part in the affairs of men. Because of lack of such instruments, our leaders all too often have been selected because they please the eye, or because they make a noise pleasing to the ear, particularly since men have become so sensitive to the quality of what appears on the screen and comes over the radio. Men seem to forget that those who operate broadcasting stations and make pictures are expert at filtering out that which is undesirable, even when the director may not be able to correct the fault in the actor.

Engineers must devote more energy and time to the job of finding leaders and telling folks how to measure their candidates. "Men Run True to Form", is a part of our title. The word "men" is used in the sense of including a lot of individuals, each with a rather short span of life during which time he follows very closely a set pattern of action.

Scientists who study the behavior of men tell us that the graphic diagram of a man's sanity or rationalism is often a very irregular curve, showing great strength for some of his characteristics and most deplorable weaknesses for others. It may be just as well that we select our automobiles by centering our attention upon a brilliant paint job or a beautiful horn, because all automobiles today seem to be well made. Unlike automobiles, however, all persons, are not well made and properly balanced. Unless leaders are very carefully chosen we shall continue to have leaders who are mental cripples and try to cover their weaknesses by erratic overemphasis of their prejudices, sometimes with sad and grotesque results. In the extreme this may result, as in the case with Germany, in a powerful people being led by a "neurotic flophouse derelict" who never as an individual succeeded in doing even the simple job of providing a decent living for himself, but who by great emotional oratory can incite his followers to a lust for destroying the whole world, if need be, in order that they may become his slaves. We must not forget, however, that current history tells us the Germans have started five wars in 100 years. Must we let them do it every 20 years? Not if we test and measure.

One small bit of the message which we took to the Sections during the year cited an example of how the electrical

engineer assists the biologist by providing him with a set of instruments for measuring the voltages and currents found in the nerves and muscles of animals. Very recently, Doctor Max Mason directed our attention to the success that has been attained in applying a similar technique to the measurement of the mind of man, thus enabling us to have a graph of his rationality without the necessity of observing his conduct over a period of years. We also are finding out that many mentally ill patients whose curves show bad characteristics can be so treated that their rationality curves will improve greatly. This new application of electricity, based on our newest tool, the vacuum tube, may well become the most valuable contribution electrical engineering has made to the well-being of men.

At present, our one big immediate job is the National Defense program, which means "STOP HITLER". In that effort we must back our leaders to the limit, even if the methods in use are not altogether to our liking. Hitler shall be stopped! We hope very soon. When that is done, a program of government of the people, for the people, and by the people will again have a chance.

When all is said and done, we are fighting this war in order that we may have another chance to do what we failed to do at the end of the last war—establish a program whereby nations working together can give all the citizens of the world an even chance at its bounties, regardless of race, color, nationality, or geographic location. To do this, pending a perfection which may not come for centuries, a part of such a program must provide for the discipline of those who won't conduct themselves according to the accepted rules.

Nothing will be gained if we do not choose leaders at all times equal to the able ones we have occasionally elected to office. Also, we must select very carefully our immigrant citizens, making sure they come to us with the idea of abiding by our way of living, which to date has proved the best in the world. We cannot make Americans of men who come only to try and make us over according to their own plans. Every immigrant should be compelled to furnish a record of his rationality test. Above all things, men like Harry Bridges and other noise makers of his pattern should not be selected as leaders to guide the many men who themselves are unwilling to lead in the American way the battle for the rights to which they think that they are entitled.

THE INTELLIGENT VOTER'S TASK

Indeed, we should be very careful in the future that we who think we are intelligent voters be not led astray by appearance and high-sounding phrases in the selection of government officials. We should demand of those who would occupy high offices something more than ideals inspired by the dramatic five-year plan of the Soviet Union; the apparent lack of unemployment brought about by the regimentation of business, labor, and banking in Facist Italy; the restoration of national pride and self-confidence to a beaten people by Kemal, Mussolini, and Hitler; or even the example of England's abandonment of the gold standard. We should demand that the

whole program of what America should do be studied, and that the wild schemes of other countries be not tried on us before they have been used long enough for us to know their results. Who wants an America that follows examples that tend to lead us where Germany, Italy, Russia, and Japan have gone? Russia still has rulers who are true to the form of the czars. The change in name and the type of life that they said they would provide have proved to be only bait to change from one line of tyrants to another. The free schools of which they boasted are gone. We still have ours. No man in Russia, according to recent edicts, can change his job without government order. If he misses work, he is called a criminal and sentenced to go back to the same work at less pay. Italian, German, and Japanese employment programs reached a point where they could be continued only by making war on other nations and when war is over those people will be in a very much worse situation than they were at the close of the last war. The world problems are our business, because we will be dragged down with the rest of the world. We are paying the bills and will continue to have to pay them for years to come. We know that worse than all the destruction of life and property is the backward step in moral, ethical, and religious standards caused by what war teaches. We must work every antidote against that to the limit to make the backward step as short as possible. When these results can be measured, and are measured, perhaps people who are not engineers can also be taught that in war everyone loses.

PROGRESS TO DATE

What are some of the good signs? It has been said that we have reached a stage where we think war is horrible. While the history of man is long, the Christian way under which we have tried to live is only 2,000 years old.

Men have been measuring things, other than a few dimensions and time, only 300 years, for measurements really began with Galileo. Many things now measurable were not measurable until we knew how to use electricity as a servant for work and messenger service. That we have done for only half a century. World-wide instantaneous radio communication, with its vacuum-tube technique, the electron microscope, the studies that have been made with uranium 235 (atomic energy), and the electrical testing of men's minds that has just been mentioned, as well as other applications of electricity, are so new that the methods of doing them are yet unknown by many engineers, to say nothing of laymen.

Some of our members have contributed largely to all these achievements. All of us have done something to keep AIEE in the vanguard of all these affairs and the Institute, in turn, has done much to keep its members informed that none may lag behind the trend of the times.

We are optimistic enough to believe that those who are piloting the affairs of the nation, confused though they may be, will keep the ship of state afloat and, it may be, will navigate so well that even through the storm good progress will be made. The electrical engineers are still ready to measure and provide new measuring instruments. The American Institute of Electrical Engineers will do

its part, if its members also become members of civic as well as technical organizations. Coming years will prove that scientific civilization founded on fact and guided by Christian principles cannot be destroyed. The war will end and our job again will be one of trying to teach all our people how to use machinery as well as to make it.

When we get back to that job, we should like to avoid a repetition of some of the wild economic experiments that have been tried during the past decade. Things like a completely gratuitous program of relief and abundant life without work on the part of man were proved to be unsound centuries ago. The Lord had to give up his total-relief program, drive Adam and Eve out of the Garden of Eden, and put them to work, in order that He might have a chance to save their souls. Engineers do not flinch when problems are hard, but they do crave the right to work them through without the dictates of an overlord.

This great American continent has its traditions. Intangible though they are, they have made it the grandest place in which to live regardless of the spot where one may be-Quebec, Boston, New York, New Orleans, San Francisco, Vancouver, or Toronto. It has produced a citizenry of many patterns and differing habits, but it also has produced the "American way of life" founded upon the principle of "live and let live". If that way of life is not diluted too rapidly by the addition of those who do not know what it means, we shall continue in the way of our predecessors to have the glory of what President Charles E. Wilson of the General Electric Company calls an "American free-enterprise system", regardless of the names created by politicians to propagandize election ambitions and of all the blunders made in trying to make those names have meaning. Much of the American way of life is due to engineering achievements and engineering methods.

The literature of the day is very complete, so that "he who runs may read". Indeed there is all the information one needs about where we are and where we should go in two recent articles that I have read: an editorial in the *Saturday Evening Post* of June 14, 1941, and a booklet "Against This Torrent" by Edward Mead Earle.

When this generation of Americans is fully awake, they like those who pioneered before them, will prove that they have what Francis Bacon said is more essential than all else: "The iron of determination in the body politic". When that "iron of determination" gets going we can solve our war and post-war problems.

The engineering method can be such a valuable tool for governing the acts of men in a machine age that it should not be limited to the mere production of machines, but should be applied also as a guide to their use in our everyday problems of human relations. Engineers must be diligent in teaching to all the people the way the engineer solves his problems. There can be no defeat for the English-speaking citizens of the world if they will work for Christian ideals in all political and economic relations and make them practical by using in that work the engineering methods which are based on knowing the truth. For is it not written "The truth shall make you free"?

Applications of High-Voltage Fluorescent Tubing

JULIAN A. McDERMOTT
ASSOCIATE AIEE

HIGH-VOLTAGE fluorescent tubing is the logical development of the simple cold-cathode low-pressure discharge tube. Transformers, glass, and wiring methods have not materially changed but the fluorescent coating has been added to the inside walls of the tubing. Advances have been made, however, in the

Advances in application of high-voltage fluorescent tubing are making it increasingly useful not only as a sole light source but also as a complement to other sources. Presented here is the scheduled conference discussion on the subject given at the AIEE 1941 winter convention, supplementing other scheduled discussions from the technical session and conference on fluorescent lighting which appeared in the June issue.

cury-vapor discharges with mixed argon- and neon-carrying gases, and salmon, rose, and pink which result from neon-gaseous discharges. Those tubes employing mercury are subject to serious depreciation in cold weather, but a green tube and a white one have been developed which operate at fair efficiency and

techniques of use, and the inherent characteristics of the light source offer wide possibilities for future exploitation.

which do not employ mercury. Properly processed tubing should have no starting difficulty in cold weather and should show no dark spots or discoloration during its life.

CHARACTERISTICS

Efficiencies and Life. Tubes of this type can be made that will operate for very long periods. Many records are available of installations operating for 16,000 hours or more without the replacement of any sections.

Electrical. High-voltage tubing is operated with a transformer having constant current characteristics obtained through the use of a magnetic shunt. From 1,500 to 15,000 volts may be used. Tubes are connected in series. Under the proper conditions more than 100 feet of tubing may be connected in series and operated from a single transformer.

Efficiencies are somewhat difficult to establish because of the great variation among tubes obtained from different sources. A number of manufacturers are merchandising

Tube currents range from 8 to 250 milliamperes. Devices have been developed and are gradually coming into use that will increase the safety where high voltages and currents are used. These include spark-gap thermal relays which shunt out defective tubes or cut off the current, and magnetic devices operating on the transformer which interrupt the primary circuit instantaneously when an open circuit occurs in the secondary.

Dimming is accomplished by voltage control, either by primary taps or by primary resistance methods. Those tubes employing mercury are best adapted for this purpose because of the lesser tendency toward flickering with lower voltage and current values. There are limits through which certain types of tubes may be dimmed and careful consideration must be given as to electrodes and processing for any particular service.

Tubes may be obtained having wattages of from $1^{1}/_{2}$ to 17 watts per foot over-all.

Shape and Size. Tubes having outside diameters of from one-half inch to one inch may be obtained commercially. Lengths generally are limited to 12 feet on account of difficulties in handling and processing. However, it is recognized that longer lengths are desirable, because the electrode losses are considerable and the efficiency of longer tubes would be higher. Tubes may be bent to sharp curves or other irregular shapes.

Color. A wide range of colors is available, including numerous whites, green and blue which result from mer-

FLORIDA

Figure 1. Plastics and high-voltage fluorescent tubing were combined to provide an effective sign for the Florida building at the New York World's Fair

JULIAN A. McDermott is with the engineering division of the bureau of architecture, Public Works Department, City of New York, N. Y.; he formerly was chief engineer, Claude Neon Lights, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y.



Figure 2. The use of curved tubes produces interesting and satisfactory decorative fixtures

coated-glass tubing. This is fabricated into sections and processed by thousands of manufacturers who have considerable variation in procedure and in general little engineering control. The result is that the products differ considerably in characteristics.

The tubing used for sign work must be so coated with fluorescent powder that adherence is maintained although sharp bends are made in the glass. This generally is not conducive to obtaining maximum efficiency. The wattage consumed in any section of tubing is the total of the electrode losses plus the column consumption; hence the longer lengths of tubing are most efficient. The size of tubing in greatest use is 15 millimeters in diameter and is employed with transformers rated at 60 milliamperes short-circuited and operating normally at 48 milliamperes. The over-all average wattage of mercury tubing operating under this condition is 7 watts per foot.

Tests on samples 3 feet in length gave the following efficiencies:

	Lumens	Per	Wat
Warm white			28
Cold white		4	26
Vollow white			99

Efficiencies were established after 200 hours of operation. At that time the initial drop in intensity had taken place. Samples of many white shades had indicated an additional drop in intensity of 30 to 40 per cent up to 5,000 hours. After this life is obtained the depreciation curves usually flatten out, showing only a small variation. Test samples indicated a total loss of 50 to 60 per cent over 12,000 hours.

It must be repeated again that these are average values for good tubing manufactured essentially for sign purposes, and operated with transformers manufactured for that purpose. Higher efficiencies are available where tubing

is manufactured for the specific purpose of illumination, where longer lengths of tubes are used, and where auxiliary equipment designed for this specific purpose is included.

For most illumination calculations the average values mentioned will suffice, but where greater accuracy is essential a study must be made to determine the most desirable values for the length of tubing, gas mixture and pressure, life of electrode material, tube diameter, coating material, and processing.

APPLICATIONS

The more general uses to which high-voltage fluorescent tubes have been put include advertising, illumination, photography, and specialty purposes such as aviation signals and colorimetry.

Advertising. The widest field of use has been for signs where high-voltage tubing has been substituted for red neon, helium-white, and blue and green mercury tubing. The tendency is for this type of tubing to supersede all the previous tubes used for advertising. It is more efficient, has a greater visibility, and is more resistant to the effect of cold weather than the ordinary mercury blues and greens; it is more efficient than the helium type of tube; and many municipalities are giving consideration to prohibiting the use of red neon and green tubing for signs because of interference with traffic signals.

The high light output of this tubing has permitted the wider use of translucencies and plastics to obtain more effective advertising displays. A typical installation was the "Florida" display at the New York World's Fair (figure 1). Four deep blue tubes were arranged behind laminated plastic sheets forming the name. The daytime effect was that of a solid block of letters, so that the architectural features of the building were not impaired. At night the deep blue color offered a striking contrast to the incandescent flood lights. Other such uses include the



Figure 3. Fluorescent tubing is used for ceiling coves and showcase lighting in this haberdashery



Photo courtesy Federal Electric Company

Figure 4. Cove lighting and staircase illumination in this lobby illustrate the flexibility of high-voltage tubing

edge-lighting of letters formed of transparent plastics or glass, and the lighting of silhouette block letters mounted on walls.

Considerable application has been found for these fluorescent tubes in portable signs having interchangeable letters. A high-frequency vacuum-tube oscillator is used instead of the transformer, and the tubes may be operated in multiple. Connections are made to the tubes through metallic plates of suitable capacity mounted in the bases of the letter holders. In this way extreme flexibility is obtained.

Illumination. Fixtures employing high-voltage tubes have begun to appear on the market. Generally these take decorative forms. Bent tubes may be made into an infinite variety of patterns.

In figure 2 the elementary forms of concentric rings are adapted to custom-built fixtures. Numerous installations have been made where the tubes, usually of various colors, are incorporated in fixtures or are mounted on the ceiling to form a decorative pattern. Generally a number of colors is included so that both mercury and neon discharges are obtained. In this way a more complete spectrum range is obtained and the effect of the resultant color on fabrics or food is satisfactory.

The use of combinations of colors to get the most acceptable light for the examination of clothing is shown in figure 3. Three white tubes and one neon gold tube were located around the ceiling cove to provide a high level of general illumination in the sales area. In addition tubes one-half inch in diameter were located along the front edge of the showcases and in vertical bars on the wall cases

to provide inconspicuous but effective background illumination,

The use of tubes for a specific illumination problem where space is at a premium is well illustrated in the lobby installation shown in figure 4. Small - diameter tubing illuminates the stair from its position under the hand rails. The cove above is illuminated with a tube shaped to fit the wall curvature. Turnbacks are made in the lengths of tubing so that all shadows from connections are eliminated.

A high-intensity installation is shown in the exposition building (figure 5). Tubes 12 feet in length formed a huge grid on the ceiling and produced 35 foot-candles on the floor. Floor displays are emphasized by incandescent down lights recessed into the ceiling. Tubes operated at 120 milliamperes were installed so that joints between sec-

tions were unnoticeable. Where long lengths can be used this type of installation is extremely effective and efficient.

Probably the most effective and exciting uses to which high-voltage tubing has been put are those in which a number of colored tubes are installed in coves for background illumination and incandescent spotlights are used to emphasize objects of special interest. With this medium the designer can at last "paint with light" and the whole feeling of a room can be changed by the snap of a switch. A number of such installations have been made in showrooms, night clubs, and stores, using red, green, blue, and orchid tubes. Usually the tubes are operated at about 3 watts per foot and the cost of operation and replacement is small.

The small-diameter tubes are also useful where projection is desirable and they may be incorporated in optical systems where fluorescent tubes of larger diameter would be ineffective. This method has been used for high-bay factory illumination and for high-cove indirect-lighting systems where Alzak parabolic reflectors were used in the cove.

All the installations mentioned were designed before the revision of the National Electrical Code in November 1940. New regulations were established in that issue of the code whereby the space requirements for electrodes were increased and the installation conditions were in general made more stringent. Although revisions of this code have been discussed, it is effective at this time and the greatest consideration must be given to all designs to assure agreement with its requirements.

Photography. A considerable use has been found for



Figure 5. Architecture and lighting were strikingly co-ordinated in this exposition building illuminated by a huge grid of high-voltage fluorescent tubing

high-voltage fluorescent tubes for enlarging and similar applications in photography. Usually the tubes are aged so that the operation takes place on the flat part of the depreciation curve. The result is that effects can be duplicated accurately at subsequent dates. Blue tubes are used because of their high actinic value. Frequently the units are equipped with dimmers so that the photographic speed is variable.

Specialty Uses. Among the many specialized applications to which high-voltage fluorescent tubes have been adapted are battery-operated aviation and marine signal systems, colorimeters for chemical determination, and units for the production of near-ultraviolet light. The possible specialized uses are evidently many and await only the familiarity of designers with the available features.

TRENDS

The trend of this whole field has been forward. However, the industry in the United States owes a large debt to French research and for the present that is ended. The manufacturing methods generally being followed at present are purely those of a craft. It has not been practicable to introduce machine-production methods, and without these the unit costs are relatively high. Reports from South America and Australia indicate increasing application of this type of equipment, despite wartime conditions. Its place in advertising is secure, but whether widespread advances will continue in other fields of applications de-

pends upon whether the manufacturers can adapt themselves to the conditions facing them and compete against or more fully complement other light sources. Research and development are prime requisites to the solution of this problem and the effect of such efforts is already being felt. Special tubes, processed to give satisfactory effects upon foodstuffs and meat products have been used in refrigerator display cases in considerable quantities. Protective devices that eliminate the dangers of shock and damage inherent in high-voltage systems have been developed and may expand tremendously the applications of this lighting medium.

Low-Voltage Cords Eliminate Shocks

USE of extension cords with special 50-watt transformers to reduce the supply voltage to six volts, by the Public Service Electric and Gas Company of New Jersey, has eliminated the electric-shock hazard in the use of portable hand lamps in damp locations, according to a recent number of *Public Utilities Safety* issued by the National Safety Council, which reported as follows:

"There seems to be a belief among workmen that 110 volts is not harmful and can produce fatal shock only in cases where a man has a weak heart. This is not true. Tests have been conducted which show that when an electrical circuit is completed through a wet contact, any voltage in excess of 12 volts is dangerous.

"Realizing the hazard that existed when work was performed in wet or damp locations that provided a perfect ground for the 110-volt circuit should extension lamps become defective, the electric generation department of the Public Service Electric and Gas Company in 1928 de-

cided to have one of the local manufacturers design and develop a 110- to 32-volt 50-watt transformer. During that year, 1928, all 110-volt extension cords were replaced with the new 32-volt transformer.

"In 1939, however, as a result of further experimentation, this transformer was rebuilt so that its secondary voltage was reduced to 6 volts, which is recognized as an absolutely safe minimum. It is now possible to procure 6-volt lamps with the standard base. Low-voltage transformers of this kind are being used extensively about the property to eliminate the electric shock hazard.

"Cases of electric shock and accidents resulting in falls from shock are recalled which, although in themselves were not serious, indicated the potential hazard that was continuously present. The use of the lower voltage has completely eliminated the hazard, inasmuch as there has not been a single case of electric shock reported since the transformers have been in use."

Institute Activities

The AIEE and the ECPD

A Message From President Sorensen

THE Engineers' Council for Professional Development has completed its eighth year and issued its eighth annual report. Every electrical engineer has an interest in the work of ECPD because the AIEE is one of its eight sponsoring bodies. Each of the eight participating bodies has three representatives. Our representatives are:

James F. Fairman, assistant vice-president, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., New York, N. Y.

O. W. ESHBACH, dean, Northwestern Technological Institute, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.

F. ELLIS JOHNSON, dean of college of engineering, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

The chairman of ECPD for the year 1940-41 is one of our distinguished Fellow members, Doctor Robert E. Doherty, president of Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa., and formerly chief consulting engineer for the General Electric Company. Chairman Doherty has written a special report about the work of ECPD which appears in full elsewhere in this When this report was presented to the AIEE board of directors at its meeting May 23, 1941, the board was of the opinion that every Institute member should have an opportunity to read it. Please do not miss the opportunity. Moreover, the report is so timely and is of such nature that the board considered it advisable for some special comments to be made about it and the work of ECPD; hence this message.

From the beginning, ECPD has had four major objectives, each in charge of a committee. These committees are the committee on engineering schools, the committee on professional recognition, the committee on professional training, and the committee on student selection and guidance. The major task of the committee on engineering schools, namely, the accrediting of engineering curricula, is now well beyond the experimental stage. Many AIEE members, including your president, are participating in that program. As a result of first-hand observations, I wish to pay tribute to those who organized and supervised the work involved in the examination of 791 engineering curricula, 542 or about 70 per cent of which have been accredited. One result of the accrediting program has been the furnishing of a motive for the faculties of engineering colleges to take inventory of their courses of instruction and equipment, particularly in relation to the engineering requirements of industry and the curricula of other colleges, to an extent that would not have been done without some such incentive. These inventories, together with the opportunities afforded for interchange of experiences and

suggestions, naturally tend to raise the general quality level of curricula above that which would prevail without some such stimulus.

It has been my privilege to visit recently many of the engineering colleges in the United States and Canada. Some visits were made only to satisfy my desire to know what the colleges are doing. Some were made to fulfill a part of my duty as president of the AIEE, and some were made as inspection trips in connection with the ECPD accrediting program. The opportunity thus given me to make a large number of observations is appreciated, and the only fair thing to do is to pass on some of my observations to members of the Institute.

A number of colleges denied accrediting at the time of a first visit made changes in staff and equipment which gave them accrediting after a later visit. The contrast between the improved accredited curricula and the original nonaccredited curricula is as noticeable as the contrast between day and night. In practically all cases where accrediting was denied at the time of first inspection, the deficiencies found were due largely to the fact that engineering curricula, which at one time had been high grade, had failed to keep pace with engineering developments because those responsible for the conduct of the work in these colleges had not fully realized the pace at which engineering is always changing.

When ECPD failed to accredit curricula, the boards of trustees and faculties responsible for their conduct realized that staff and equipment had not been kept up to date. When this realization occurred, there was practically unanimous co-operation on the part of all colleges in making the changes suggested. In some cases, the radical changes noted were brought about simply by a new esprit de corps, due to the addition of one or more new men to a faculty. In some cases the stimulus given by the inspection committee resulted in colleges obtaining increased floor space and some new equipment. Occasionally new buildings, fully equipped with new equipment, have been added, and very radical faculty changes and additions made. Indeed, the integrated results are such that ECPD can point with pride to the results of the accrediting program and assure students that the accredited curricula will provide for them proper instruction and equipment with which to work. Indeed, I am sure that some curricula not yet approved will receive approval as soon as reinspection can be accomplished.

The large number of engineering colleges spread all over the United States now giving

satisfactory accredited engineering courses makes possible a good engineering education for almost everyone who is qualified to become an engineer and is willing to take the courses available. Indeed, the work of accrediting engineering curricula has been so well done that its high degree of perfection tends to promote indifference and even occasionally opposition to a continuation of the inspection program. The retention of the benefits obtained, however, by the inspection and accrediting program will require reinspection from time to time, as otherwise curricula and equipment in some engineering colleges will again be allowed to lag behind the growth of engineering industry until no longer up to the minimum desirable standard. As has been stated, "time marches on," and with it engineering changes occur. Engineeringcollege curricula, to be effective, must keep pace with, and in some phases lead, commercial engineering.

The number of men responsible for the conduct of ECPD is very small, and the task they have undertaken, as pointed out in President Doherty's report, is very great. Each of the other three committees, the committee on professional recognition, the committee on professional training, and the committee on student selection and guidance, has undertaken to guide a task as important as that of the committee on engineering schools, but, as stated in President Doherty's report, the projects supervised by these committees are not as specific as the work done by the committee on engineering schools. For that and other reasons, such as lack of financing, only the one project has made all the progress desired.

There is an old saying that runs something like this: "Men who do some things well can be depended upon to do all things well." The same is true of organizations. ECPD has proved its efficiency at the one job for which adequate funds were provided. It can be depended upon to do the others with our moral and financial support. Chairman Doherty is to be highly commended for the clear picture of what can and should be done. We owe him our thanks, and we owe ECPD our loyal support. I heartily endorse the report and urge that each of you devise ways for continuing the work thus far so ably done.

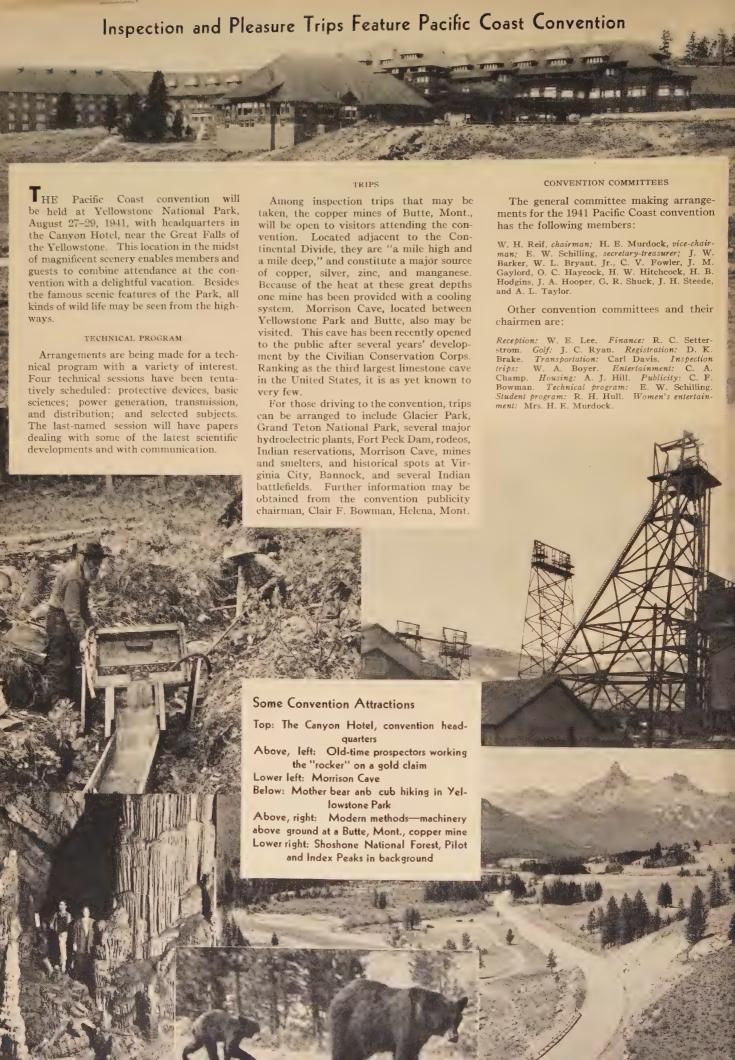
Future AIEE Meetings

Pacific Coast Convention Yellowstone National Park, August 27–29 1941

South West District Meeting St. Louis, Mo., October 8–10, 1941

Southern District Meeting New Orleans, La., December 3-5, 1941

Winter Convention New York, N. Y., January 26-30, 1942



New Officers Announced at Summer Convention

Officers of the Institute for the year beginning August 1, 1941, were announced at the annual meeting held during the summer convention just concluded at Toronto, Canada. The report of the election was made by the committee of tellers. The new officers are:

President: D. C. Prince, manager, commercial engineering department, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

Vice-Presidents: N. S. Hibshman, associate professor of electrical engineering, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa. (District 2, Middle Eastern); J. E. Housley, superintendent of power, Aluminum Company of America, Alcoa, Tenn. (District 4, Southern); A. L. Jones, commercial vice-president and district manager, General Electric Company, Denver, Colo. (District 6, North Central); W. C. Smith, engineer, Pacific district, General Electric Company, San Francisco, Calif. (District 8, Pacific); C. A. Price, chief engineer, Canadian Westinghouse Company, Ltd., Hamilton, Ont., Canada (District 10, Canada).

Directors: L. A. Gamble, engineer in charge of electrical department, Washington Water Power Company, Spokane; T. G. LeClair, supervising development engineer, Commonwealth Edison Company, Chicago, Ill.; F. R. Maxwell, Jr., professor of electrical engineering, University of Alabama (temporarily at United States Naval Air

Station, Pensacola, Fla.).

National Treasurer: W. I. Slichter, professor and head of the department of electrical engineering, Columbia University, New York, N. Y. (re-elected).

The board of directors for the administrative year beginning August 1, 1941, will consist of these newly elected officers and the following holdover officers:

R. W. Sorensen, Pasadena, Calif. (retiring president); F. M. Farmer, New York, N. Y. (junior past president); J. W. Barker, New York, N. Y.; T. F. Barton, New York, N. Y.; M. S. Coover, Ames, Iowa; M. Eldredge, Washington, D. C.; J. L. Hamilton, St. Louis, Mo.; K. L. Hansen, Milwaukee, Wis.; R. E. Hellmund, East Pittsburgh, Pa.; Everett S. Lee, Schenectady, N. Y.; L. R. Mapes, Chicago, Ill.; F. J. Meyer, Oklahoma City, Okla.; H. S. Osborne, New York, N. Y.; A. LeRoy Taylor, Salt Lake City, Utah; R. G. Warner, New Haven, Conn.

A detailed report of the 1941 summer convention will appear in the August issue.

Additions to List of Members for Life

Membership for life is granted by the AIEE to members who either have paid annual dues for 35 years, or have reached the age of 70 and have paid dues for 30 years. A list of those who have become members for life during the preceding year is published annually in Electrical Engineering. The following are the Institute members who have reached member-forlife status since publication of the last previous list in the July 1940 issue.

Abbott, A. L. Adams, H. H. Adams, J. B. Adams, R. W. Allen, J. W. Argersinger, R. E. Armstrong, R. W. Bickford, E. F. Bishop, W. S. Black, N. H. Bragg, G. H. Chatfield, C. E. Coffin, F. P. Cooper, A. T. Corliss, C. Cushing, H. M. Darbee, W. Del Mar, W. A. Dennison, B. C. Dibble, B. Duncan, W. S. Evans, H. S. Farwell, F. M. Fechheimer, C. J. Ferguson, O. J. Flowers, A. E. Ford, J. H. Gaensslen, C. Gardiner, F. W Garrard, C. C. Gehrkens, E. Gibbes, T. M. Gobel, F. C. Goodwin, W. N. Haas, H. C Haggerty, D. H. Hall, G. C. Hamilton, G. W Harding, C. F Harley, E. A. Harris, F. W. Hausmann, E. A Henderson, R. M. Hilborn, D. S. Holcombe, W. P. Hudgson, J. H. Jackson, W. A. Jarvis, C. D. Keith, L. S. Kennedy, J. D. Kenyon, O. A Knight, T. S. Krass, R. W Lancaster, W. C Larrabee, H. D. Lester, B. Liston, J. Marriott, R. H.

McNitt, R. J Mead, D. W Merriam, E. B. Mitchell, W. E. Mossay, P. A. Moultrop, I. E. Murmann, F. J. Murphy, E. M. Nikonow, J. P Ofverholm, I Peiler, K. E. Pender, H. Pennell, W. O. Petersen, P. C Philip, R. A. Porter, R. A. Powell, R. C Reed, T. Rice, M. E. Rochester, T. W. Rucker, B. P. Scattergood, E. F. Shreeve, H. E. Shreve, E. O. Skirrow, J. F. Swoboda, A. R Thorpe, J. E. S. Tritle, J. F. Vassar, H. S Vincent, W. G. Walker, F. W. Waring, J. M. S. Warren, W. A. Weichsel, H. Wendt, S. J. Whisler, B. White, H. E. Wicks, J. Wilder, C. W Willson, F. G. Wood, R. J. C. Woodruff, E. C Wooldridge, W. J Worcester, T. A.

Wright, W. F.

Board of Directors Meets

The regular meeting of the AIEE board of directors of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers was held at Institute headquarters, New York, on May 23, 1941.

A report was made of the redecoration and refurnishment of certain rooms at Institute headquarters, previously authorized by the board of directors, and R. H. Hose, under whose direction the work was largely carried on as arranged by Chairman O. B. Blackwell of the headquarters committee, outlined the principles followed in this work.

Upon request of the members of the Section and approval of the Sections committee, the board authorized a change in name of the San Antonio Section to "South Texas Section"

J. F. Fairman, a representative of the Institute on the Engineers' Council for Professional Development, was present on behalf of Chairman R. E. Doherty of ECPD, during the discussion of Dr. Doherty's report entitled "ECPD Should Look Ahead." The board approved the publication of the report in full in Electrical Engineering.

A draft of the annual report of the board of directors for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1941, as prepared under the direction of the national secretary, was approved for presentation at the annual meeting of the Institute, on June 17, subject to any changes suggested by members of the board prior to the printing date.

The board, upon recommendation of the standards committee, approved for publication a revision reported by the committee on electrical machinery of the proposed "Test Code for D-C Machines," to super-

sede the 1937 edition, and approved, for transmission to the American Standards Association, a proposed revision of the "American Standard for Graphical Symbols for Use on Drawings in Mechanical Engineering, Z32."

A report of the committee on award of Institute prizes on awards made for papers presented in 1940 was read and accepted. (The report was published in the June issue, page 287.)

The board confirmed applications to The Engineering Foundation for continued support, during the year beginning October 1, 1941, of the following research projects sponsored by the Institute: Project No. 66—Stability of Impregnated Paper Insulation; Project No. 74—Insulating Oils and Cable Saturants; Project No. 62—Welding Research.

An invitation to have a delegate present at the 175th anniversary celebration of Rutgers University, in New Brunswick, N. J., October 9–11, 1941, was referred to

the president with power.

A report by Chairman C. R. Jones of the special committee which arranged, upon authorization of the board, for a series of radio talks on electrical engineering subjects, was presented and accepted with an expression of appreciation, the recommendations of the committee contained therein to be referred to the incoming board of directors.

The following actions were taken on appointments:

- H. H. Henline reappointed national secretary of the Institute for the administrative year beginning August 1, 1941.
- H. B. Gear reappointed representative of the Institute on the Washington Award Commission for the two-year term beginning June 1, 1941.

Appointment of a representative on the board of trustees of United Engineering Trustees, Inc., to fill a vacancy, referred to the president with power. Appointment by the president of the following committee of tellers for 1941 election of Institute officers confirmed: James H. Moore (chairman), J. E. Burroughs, H. H. Duehne, M. L. Gardner, P. P. Koliss, Woodman Perine, and Norman S. Spatz.

Approval given to the appointments reported by the standards committee:

- D. E. Renshaw, AIEE representative on the sectional Committee on Locomotives for Coal Mines, M25
- H. M. Turner, AIBE representative on the Sectional Committee on Letter Symbols and Abbreviations for Science and Engineering, Z10
- K. B. McEachron, chairman of the Sectional Committee on Lightning Arresters, C62

Other actions taken by the board included the following:

Executive committee actions on applications were confirmed as follows: As of March 8, 1941—43 applicants transferred and 16 elected to the grade of Member, 163 applicants elected to the grade of Associate, 147 Students enrolled; as of April 11, 1941—8 applicants transferred to the grade of Fellow, 9 applicants transferred and 11 elected to the grade of Member, 580 applicants elected to the grade of Associate, 204 Students enrolled.

Reports were presented and approved of meetings of the board of examiners held February 20, March 13, April 17, and May 22, 1941. Upon recommendation of the board of examiners, the following actions were taken: 6 applicants were transferred to the grade of Fellow; 8 applicants were transferred, 45 were elected, and one was reinstated to the grade of Member; 449 applicants were elected to the grade of Associate; 238 Students were enrolled.

Monthly expenditures were reported by the finance committee and approved by the board as follows: February, \$28,744.35; March, \$25,674.82; April, \$27,774.85; May, \$33,527.72.

The annual report of the national treasurer for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1941, was presented and approved.

Those present were:

President-R. W. Sorensen, Pasadena, Calif.

Past Presidents—F. Malcolm Farmer and John C. Parker, New York, N. Y.

Vice-Presidents—J. L. Hamilton, St. Louis, Mo.; Everett S. Lee, Schenectady, N. Y.; Fred R. Maxwell, Jr., Pensacola, Fla.; C. T. Sinclair, Pittsburgh, Pa.; A. LeRoy Taylor, Salt Lake City, Utah; J. M. Thomson, Toronto, Ont.; A. L. Turner, Omaha, Nebr.

Directors—C. R. Beardsley, H. S. Osborne, New York, N. Y.; M. S. Coover, Ames, Iowa; Mark Eldredge, Washington, D. C.; L. R. Mapes, Chicago, Ill.; D. C. Prince, Schenectady, N. Y.; R. G. Warner, New Haven, Conn.

National Treasurer—W. I. Slichter, New York, N.Y.
National Secretary—H. H. Henline, New York, N.Y.

By invitation—R. H. Hose and J. F. Fairman, of New York, were present during the discussion of certain subjects.

Contents of June 1941 Supplement

SUPPLEMENTING the technical papers that have been preprinted from the 1941 volume of AIEE Transactions in the January-June, inclusive, monthly Transactions sections of Electrical Engineering, a June 1941 "Supplement to Electrical Engineering—Transactions Section" is being issued. This is the first midyear supplement to be issued under the provisions of the improved publication procedure adopted at the 1940 AIEE summer convention (EE Aug. '40, p. 331-2); it contains 39 technical papers and all discussions of these papers and of the papers preprinted in the January-June monthly sections.

Normally, the June 1941 supplement would have contained only some 200 pages. As the year 1941 is a transition year, however, in which many papers and related discussions accumulated under the provisions of the previous publication policy will be published several months earlier than would have been normal under the previous policy, the current supplement comprises a total of 450 pages. Likewise, the December 1941 supplement will be greatly oversize in order that the transition may be completed within the current year.

Copies of the June 1941 supplement will be mailed shortly to those who entered advance orders. Those who did not enter advance orders may obtain copies at 50 cents each from the AIEE order department, 33 West 39th Street, New York, N. Y., as long as the limited supply lasts.

Abstracts of most of the papers in the current supplement have appeared in the news pages of various issues of Electrical Engineering, where they were published in advance of the meetings and conventions at which the papers were presented, in accordance with the provisions of the current publication policy. Brief abstracts of the remaining papers are given on this and the following page, these abstracts being taken directly from statements appearing in the respective papers.

Basic Sciences

40-108—Transient Analysis of Completely Transposed Multiconductor Transmission Lines; Louis A. Pipes (A'37). Abstracted in August 1940 issue, page 341.

40-109—Linear Transformations in Three-Phase Circuits; Louis A. Pipes (A'37). A general method of finding linear transformations to eliminate the coupling between substitutive networks is developed. The method is compared with that of symmetrical components and modified symmetrical

metrical components and its practical applicability discussed.

41-11—An Experimental Investigation of Subharmonic Currents; John D. McCrumm (A'36). Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 34.

Communication

40-117-Aircraft Precipitation-Static Radio Interference; E. C. Starr (M'29). Radio reception at normal frequencies on board high-speed, all-metal aircraft suffers severe interference under certain precipitation conditions. Flight research has shown that under these same conditions, an airplane will accumulate a relatively heavy electric charge. The resulting potential difference between this charged object and its immediate surroundings creates voltage gradients of sufficient magnitude on pointed and sharp-edged extremities of the craft to produce corona discharges. Local radio disturbances of varying character and severe intensity accompany these discharges. The mechanism of the interference was studied intensively in the laboratory. Artificial airplane discharging devices involving trailing and projecting conductors terminating in special points and containing interference-suppressing resistors and inductors were developed.

40-118—High Voltage D-C Point Discharges; E. C. Starr (M'29). D-c corona discharges from pointed and sharp-edged conductors have been found to give rise to severe radio interference on aircraft under certain precipitation conditions. Laboratory studies, employing a point-to-plane arrangement, have shown that these discharges are greatly influenced not only by voltage and polarity but also by the geometry of the points. Three distinct types of positive and two of negative corona have been found. One of these types, that occurring on sharp, slender points, is essentially common to both polarities and is free from radio interference at all frequencies up to at least several megacycles. Those discharges common to rather bluntly backed points extend out some distance from the electrodes and are made up, in general, of a steady ion-migration component plus a series, orderly or otherwise, of ionic bursts. The latter phenomena. through an impulse excitation mechanism, give rise to the radio interference.

40-119—A Wide-Band Square-Wave Generator; E. H. B. Bartelink (A'40). A

square-wave generator is described which covers a very wide frequency range, is compact, self-contained, and adaptable to many other uses besides the investigation of transient response. The instrument uses a positive-bias type multivibrator. The operation of the multivibrator and clipping circuits is explained. Approximate formulas for the multivibrator frequency and pulse width are derived and discussed and its increased stability against interference explained. Methods and fields for application are then discussed.

41-19—Inductive Co-ordination of REA Distribution Systems and Telephone Systems; K. J. Plucknett (A'39), W. T. Smith (A'40), and T. A. Taylor (M'36). Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 35.

Diathermy

40-149—Short-Wave Diathermy Apparatus and Frequency-Control Possibilities; C. K. Gieringer (A'35). Abstracted in October 1940 issue, page 429.

Domestic and Commercial Applications

40-154—Design Factors Involved in the Design of Domestic Motored Appliances; L. C. Packer (A'25). Abstracted in October 1940 issue, page 429.

Electrical Machinery

40-120—Some Acceleration Tests on Large Synchronous Pump Motors; R. W. Ager (A'24). Abstracted in August 1940 issue, page 341.

40-135—A Generalized Equivalent Circuit in the Theory of Polyphase Commutator Motors; W. B. Coulthard (M'34). Abstracted in August 1940 issue, page 342.

40-138—The "Black Band" Method of Commutation Observation; T. W. Schroeder (A'37) and John C. Aydelott (M'32). Abstracted in September 1940 issue, page 373.

40-139—The Use of Auxiliary Impedances in the Single-Phase Operation of Polyphase Induction Motors; Raymond W. Ager (A'24). Abstracted in September 1940 issue, page 373.

40-151—Single-Phase Motor Theory—A Correlation of the Cross-Field and Revolving-Field Concepts; C. T. Button (A'26). Abstracted in October 1940 issue, page 429.

41-79—Protection of Power Transformers Against Lightning Surges; AIEE Transformer Subcommittee. Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 36.

Industrial Power Applications

40-142—Two New Methods of Accelerating Electric Motors Automatically; J. D. Leitch (A'38). Abstracted in September 1940 issue, page 373.

40-148—Fault Voltage Drop and Impedance at Short-Circuit Currents in Low-Voltage

Circuits; O. R. Schurig (M'18). Abstracted in October 1940 issue, page 429.

Instruments and Measurements

40-128—Braking Magnets for Watt-Hour Meters; I. F. Kinnard (M'28) and J. H. Goss (A'35). Abstracted in August 1940 issue, page 342.

40-157—An Electrical Engine Indicator for Measuring Static and Dynamic Pressures; E. J. Martin, C. E. Grinstead (A'40), and R. N. Frawley. Abstracted in October 1940 issue, page 429.

Land Transportation

41-29—Complete Analysis of Motor-Temperature Rise; Fremont Felix (M'32) and H. G. Jungh (M'40). Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 37.

Power Generation

40-143—Increased Capacity and Interconnections of the Columbia Gas and Electric Corporation; C. W. DeForest (F'36). Abstracted in October 1940 issue, page 430.

41-16—System Load Swings; H. A. Bauman (M41), O. W. Manz, Jr., (M34), J. E. McCormack (M37), and H. B. Seeley (M30). Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 38.

41-23—Effect of Prime-Mover Speed-Governor Characteristics on Power-System Frequency Variations and Tie-Line Power Swings; C. Concordia (M'37), S. B. Crary (M'37), and E. E. Parker. Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 38.

41-68—Power System Governing—the Problem; J. J. Dougherty (A'17), A. P. Hayward (A'30), A. C. Monteith (M'40), and S. B. Griscom (M'40). Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 38.

Production and Application of Light

40-156—Radiant Heat—a Full-Fledged Industrial Tool; Paul H. Goodell (A'40). Abstracted in October 1940 issue, page 430.

Protective Devices

40-86-Dielectric Strength of Water in Relation to Use in Circuit Interrupters; J. Slepian (F'27), C. L. Denault (M'39), and A. P. Strom (M'39). Water is generally considered to have the properties of an electrical conductor rather than those of an insulator. There are, however, a few applications where the dielectric rather than the conductive properties of water are of importance, as for example in its use as the interrupting liquid in circuit breakers. Here the water between electrodes must withstand full circuit voltage during the closing operation until the electrodes are in metallic contact, and also in the opening operation following extinction of the arc, until some auxiliary switch in series can open. Since there appears to be very little published information available on the subject, further knowledge of the behavior

of water as a dielectric seemed to be of considerable interest and importance. To secure this information, a study of the subject was undertaken, the results of which are reported in this paper.

40-87-Harmonic-Current-Restrained Relays for Transformer Differential Protection; C. D. Hayward (A'38). Differential protection, employing percentage-differential relays, has long been the accepted method of fault protection for large power transformers. This method is quite satisfactory in most respects but is subject to false tripping on the transient magnetizinginrush current which flows when the transformer is energized. This current, since it flows in only one winding of the transformer, causes a differential current to flows which, to an ordinary relay, "looks" the same as the current due to an internal fault. In this paper a new type relay is described which, using the principle of harmoniccurrent restraint, is able to distinguish between the differential current due to an internal fault and that due to magnetizing inrush, by their difference in wave form, operating with high speed on the fault current and being restrained from operating by the magnetizing inrush current. Minimum desensitization during the inrush period is obtained, depending on the relative magnitudes of the inrush and the fault currents.

40-114—The Vertical-Flow Interrupter and Its Application to "Oil-Poor" Circuit Breakers; B. P. Baker (A'38). Abstracted in August 1940 issue, page 342.

40-125-Medium Capacity Air-Blast Circuit Breakers for Metal-Clad Switchgear; R. M. Bennett (M'37) and B. W. Wyman (A'40). The cross-blast principle of arc interruption has been shown to provide maximum air economy; consequently this method of interruption is well suited for use in an airblast breaker that must conform to the rigid space requirements and small phase spacings encountered in medium-capacity metalclad equipment. It is shown that proper co-ordination of the operating mechanism, air supply, interrupting chamber, and resistor make possible a design to meet these requirements. The principle of operation is discussed and it is shown how a resistance is utilized to provide further air economy.

40-134—A Double-Break Oil- or Gas-Blast Power Fuse; G. Leslie Hill (A'32). Abstracted in August 1940 issue, page 342.

41-45—Power Arc-Over on Overhead Distribution Lines and Newly Developed Equipment for Protection Against Conductor Burndown From That Cause; G. A. Matthews (A'40). Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 40.

41-61—The Geometry of Arc Interruption; E. W. Boehne (M'37). Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 41.

Standards

41-31—Field Power-Factor Testing of Transformer Insulation and Operating Experience; E. W. Whitmer (A'38). Abstracted in January 1941 issue, page 42.

Transmission and Distribution

40-105-Abnormal Voltage Conditions in Three-Phase Systems Produced by Single-Phase Switching; Edith Clarke (M'33), H. A. Peterson (A'35), and P. H. Light (A'36). It has been recognized for some time that in three-phase circuits, high voltages may cause damage to equipment following the blowing of a fuse or the nonsimultaneous opening or closing of switch contacts. With the renewed interest in fuses at high voltages, and the possibility of using single-pole switches, the problem of determining the conditions under which these devices may be safely used in circuits supplying ungrounded transformer banks has attained new importance. This paper gives the results of an investigation to determine the conditions under which high voltages may occur with one and two conductors open, with and without faults. and suggests rules for the application of fuses and single-pole switches. The phenomena discussed may be associated with any interrupting device having characteristics such that the time interval between the opening or closing of first and last phases is long enough to permit attainment of ultimate steady-state voltage conditions.

40-106—Arcing Faults in Power Systems; C. Concordia (M'37) and H. A. Peterson (A'35). For many years it has been recognized that voltage surges of considerable magnitude could be produced under certain system conditions by switching operations or by arcing faults. Such voltage surges have been studied in some detail in the past, and various theories have been developed to explain their occurrence to predict their magnitude. The theories were in most cases sound, but the prediction of surge magnitude was on a rather insecure basis. Within the past few years the study of the effect of switching operations in electric circuits has been greatly facilitated by the development of miniature circuits together with equipment for producing regularly recurrent switching and for indicating the resultant surge voltages and currents. This development has made it possible to re-examine on a more exact and physically consistent basis the various theories of intermittent switching and arcing, and to extend very much the range of possibilities investigated.

40-107—Shielding of Transmission Lines; C. F. Wagner (F'40), G. D. McCann (A'38), and G. L. MacLane, Jr. (A'40). Abstracted in August 1940 issue, page 342.

40-126—Capacitors and Circuit Performance; J. W. Butler (M'38). Abstracted in August 1940 issue, page 342.

40-133—Superposition Methods for Calculating Effects of Additions to Power Systems; V. G. Rettig (A'32). Abstracted in August 1940 issue, page 342.

Welding

40-146—The Application of Ignitrons to Resistance-Welding Control; $M.\ E.\ Bivens$ (A'40). Abstracted in September 1940 issue, page 373.

Report of the Board of Directors

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers presents herewith to the membership its 57th annual report, for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1941. A general balance sheet showing the condition of the Institute's finances on April 30, 1941, together with other detailed financial statements, is included herein. This report contains a brief summary of the principal activities of the Institute during the year, more detailed information having been published from month to month in Electrical Engineering.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS' MEETINGS

The board of directors held five meetings during the year, three in New York City, one in Swampscott, Mass., and one in Phila-

The status of the committee on research was changed from that of a technical committee to that of a general committee. The names of two technical committees were changed, viz., the committee on applications to marine work became the committee on marine transportation, and the committee on transportation became the committee on land transportation.

Three new technical committees were established: committee on domestic and commercial applications, committee on air transportation, and committee on applications of electricity to therapeutics.

Information regarding many of the more important activities of the Institute which have been under consideration by the board of directors and the committees is published each month in the section of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING devoted to Institute activi-

NATIONAL DEFENSE

Through a resolution adopted by the board of directors on June 27, 1940, the services of the Institute in connection with problems of national defense were offered to the President of the United States. At the meeting of the board of directors held on January 30, 1941, the new committee on air transportation was authorized to offer its services to the Army-Navy aeronautical board in connection with the development and co-ordination of aeronautical electrical

By actions of the board of directors, on January 30, 1941, an Institute committee on national defense was appointed, and Past President John C. Parker was designated to represent the Institute on the national technological civil protection committee appointed by the Secretary of War.

National committees have given increased attention to defense problems. The Sections have supplied information on engineering firms and individuals available for defense work of certain types. Many have included defense subjects in their programs.

President Sorensen is a member of the committee on acceleration of the regular engineering programs appointed by the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education at the request of the advisory committee on defense training of the United States Office of Education. Many other officers and members of the Institute have been serving in defense activities

President Sorensen and the headquarters staff have co-operated with Government divisions at every opportunity, assisting in several undertakings, including the national roster of scientific and specialized personnel. Messages from President Sorensen containing suggested ways in which engineers might aid the defense program have been published in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. Through the news columns of Electrical Engineering, much information on problems of national defense has been supplied to the membership.

PRESIDENT'S AND NATIONAL SECRETARY'S VISITS

President Sorensen and National Secretary Henline attended the summer and Pacific Coast conventions, the winter convention, the Middle Eastern District meeting in Cincinnati, Ohio, and the North Eastern District meeting in Rochester, N. Y. They also visited many Sections and Student Branches. During May, they will visit the following Sections: Washington, North Carolina, West Virginia, and Cincinnati; and President Sorensen will visit the Cleveland Section. President Sorensen and National Secretary Henline will attend the summer convention in Toronto, Ont., Can-

The places visited by President Sorensen follow:

Alabama Section, Birmingham Muscle Shoals Section

Pacific Coast convention, Los Angeles Los Angeles Section, University of Southern California Branch, and California Institute of Technology Branch, at U.S.C. San Francisco Section

Conference on student activities, Districts Nos. 8 and 9, and University of British Columbia, Los Angeles

Colorado

Denver Section University of Colorado Branch, Boulder Colorado State College, Ft. Collins Conference on student activities, North Central District, No. 6, University of Denver; 9

Georgia Section, Atlanta Georgia School of Technology Branch, Atlanta

Illinois Institute of Technology Branch, Chicago Northwestern University, Evanston

University of Idaho, Moscow

Branches represented

Central Indiana Section, Indianapolis Fort Wayne Section Purdue University, Lafayette

Iowa Section, Cedar Rapids Iowa State College Branch, Ames

Louisville Section University of Kentucky Branch, Lexington

Massachusetts

Summer convention, Swampscott Boston Section Lynn Section executive committee meeting Worcester Section and Worcester Polytechnic Institute Branch, at W.P.I.

Michigan Section, Detroit

Minnesota Section, Minneapolis University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

Kansas City Section St. Louis Section University of Missouri Branch, Columbia

Montana Section and Montana State College Branch, joint meeting, Butte

Nebraska Section, Omaha University of Nebraska, Lincoln

Cornell University, Ithaca Ithaca Section Syracuse Section Syracuse University Branch North Eastern District meeting, Rochester North Eastern District conference on student activities, Rochester, 17 Branches represented

Middle Eastern District meeting, Cincinnati Toledo Section Columbus Section Ohio State University, Columbus

Oklahoma

Oklahoma City Section Tulsa Section

Oregon

Portland Section

Pennsylvania

Winter convention, Philadelphia Pittsburgh Section, and University of Pittsburgh, Carnegie Institute of Technology, and West Virginia University Branches, joint meeting. Pittsburgh Pittsburgh Section student conference

Erie Section

Rhode Island

Providence Section Brown University Branch, Providence

South Carolina

South Carolina Section, Columbia

East Tennessee Section, Athens

Texas

New Mexico-West Texas Section, El Paso

Utah Section, Salt Lake City University of Utah, Salt Lake City

Washington

Seattle Section University of Washington, Seattle Spokane Section, and University of Idaho and

Washington State College Branches, joint meeting, Spokane
Washington State College, Pullman

Wisconsin

Madison Section University of Wisconsin, Madison Milwaukee Section

Toronto Section

The places visited by the national secretary are the following:

Alabama Section, Birmingham Muscle Shoals Section

California

Pacific Coast convention, Los Angeles Conference on student activities, Districts 8 and 9, and University of British Columbia, Los Angeles

District of Columbia

Washington Section

Georgia

Georgia Section, Atlanta

Illinois Institute of Technology Branch, Chicago Northwestern University, Evanston

Indiana

Central Indiana Section, Indianapolis Purdue University, Lafayette

Kentucky

Louisville Section University of Kentucky Branch Lexington

Massachusetts

Summer convention, Swampscott, Mass.
Boston Section
Lynn Section executive committee meeting
North Eastern District executive committee
meeting, Pittsfield

Michigan

Michigan Section, Detroit

Missouri

Kansas City Section St. Louis Section

Nebraska

Nebraska Section, Omaha University of Nebraska Branch, Lincoln

New Jersey

Student Branch convention, District No. 3, New Brunswick

New York

Cornell University, Ithaca
New York Section
Ithaca Section
Syracuse Section
Manhattan College Branch, New York
New York Section student convention, Rutgers
University, New Brunswick, N. J.
North Eastern District meeting, and conference
on student activities, Rochester, N. Y.
District No. 3 Branches, smoker, Pratt Institute,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

Ohio

Middle Eastern District meeting, Cincinnati Conference on student activities, Middle Eastern District, No. 2, Cincinnati

Pennsylvania

Pittsburgh Section, and University of Pittsburgh, Carnegie Institute of Technology, and West Virginia University Branches, joint meeting, Pittsburgh

Pittsburgh Section, student conference Winter convention, Philadelphia

Rhode Island

Providence Section
Brown University Branch, Providence

South Carolina

South Carolina Section, Columbia

Tennesse

East Tennessee Section, Athens

Canada

Toronto Section

ANNUAL MEETING

The annual business meeting of the Institute was held on Monday morning, June 24. The annual report of the board of directors for the fiscal year which ended April 30, 1940, was presented in abstract by the national secretary. A report on the finances of the Institute was presented by National Treasurer W. I. Slichter. The report of the committee of tellers upon the election of officers for the year beginning August 1, 1940, was presented, and President-Elect Sorensen responded to his introduction with a brief address. During this session, special honors were accorded to Charles L. Clarke, charter member of the Institute, and the Lamme Medal for 1939 was presented to Norman W. Storer, retired consulting engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company.

NATIONAL CONVENTIONS

Three national conventions were held during the year, and a brief report on each follows:

Summer Convention. The 56th summer convention was held in Swampscott, Mass.,

June 24-28, 1940. In addition to the annual business meeting, conference of officers, delegates, and members, there were 10 technical sessions, at which 41 papers were presented, 1 general session, demonstration on frequency modulation, and 6 technical conferences. The general session was in collaboration with the American Engineering Council, under the leadership of its president Colonel Alonzo J. Hammond, and consisted of addresses by Colonel William J. Wilgus and Colonel Robert F. Henry on the topic "Transportation as a Social Problem". Entertainment features of the convention were women's tea and musicale, bridge, dance, banquet, golf and tennis tournaments. Many inspection trips were held. The registration was 1,014.

Pacific Coast Convention. The 28th Pacific Coast convention was held in Los Angeles, Calif., August 27–30, 1940, with a registration of 465. In addition to 4 technical sessions at which 16 papers were presented, there was a joint session with the Institute of Radio Engineers, informal conference, 2 student sessions with 10 technical papers, and a conference on student activities. Entertainment features included reception and dancing, banquet, inspection trips, golf tournament, and ladies' events.

Winter Convention. The 29th winter convention was held in Philadelphia, Pa., January 27–31, 1941, with a program including 20 sessions with 82 papers, and 9 technical conferences. Speakers on general subjects were: Charles E. Wilson, president, General Electric Company, and R. D. Evans, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. At an evening meeting, the Edison Medal was presented to Doctor George A. Campbell, retired research engineer, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc. A smoker, dinner-dance, women's bridge, and numerous inspection trips completed the program. The registration was 1,931.

DISTRICT MEETINGS

Middle Eastern District Meeting. The 11th meeting of this District was held in Cincinnati, Ohio, October 9-11, 1940. The meeting included 5 sessions at which 25 technical papers were presented, 2 technical conferences, meetings of the Student Branch counselors and executive committee. Entertainment features consisted of smoker, luncheons, informal dinner, women's events, and numerous inspection trips. The attendance was 599.

North Eastern District Meeting. An interesting and varied program for this meeting in Rochester, N. Y., April 30-May 2, 1941, included 5 sessions at which 8 addresses and 14 technical papers were presented, 1 session

for graduate student papers, 2 sessions for undergraduate papers, a District executive committee luncheon, a Branch counselors' and students' luncheon, a banquet, a smoker, inspection trips, and women's events. The attendance was 355.

SECTIONS

Two new Sections, Arizona and South Bend, were organized; and the names of two Sections were changed to make them more accurately descriptive of the territories: Charleston to West Virginia, and El Paso to New Mexico-West Texas.

As indicated in the list of his visits, President Sorensen visited a large number of Sections. In most cases, he gave an address entitled "Engineering Horizons, Limited," illustrated with many lantern slides. This proved to be an unusually interesting and instructive address, as shown by the close attention of all audiences and a great many highly complimentary comments received by the national secretary.

The Sections again held a larger number of meetings than reported for any previous year. Interest in technical groups, special technical meetings, and so on, continued at a high level, and attendance at such meetings was excellent.

Two Sections reported no activity; 8 Sections held more than 15 meetings each, 9 held from 12 to 15, 38 held from 8 to 11, 10 held from 4 to 7, and 6 held from 1 to 3.

The plan adopted several years ago to include within Section territories, in so far as practicable, all Institute members within the United States resulted in the revision of the territories of a considerable number of Sections. The August 1, 1940, record of Section membership showed the total membership of Sections in the United States as 14,338. In September, it was found that only 93 members in the United States were outside Section territories. The Sections committee has continued its study of unassigned territory with the object of recommending further revisions when desirable.

The other activities of the Sections committee have included the adoption of a trial plan for publishing information on Section meetings in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, plans to develop greater interest among the Sections in vocational guidance, and efforts to develop more effective distribution of the pamphlets "The Electrical Engineer" and "Engineering—A Career, a Culture".

Table I contains information regarding Sections and Branches and their meetings during the past several years. Detailed information on their activities of the past year may be found in the annual report on Section and Branch activities in the June issue of Electrical Engineering, pages 285-7.

Table I. Section and Branch Statistics

		For I	iscal Year	Ending Ap	ril 30	
	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941
Sections Number of Sections Number of meetings held Total attendance	540	621	. 624	635	701	703
Branches Number of Branches Number of meetings held Total attendance	1.045	1.363	. 1,334.	1,190	.,,, 1,346	1,103

STUDENT BRANCHES

New Student Branches organized at the University of Connecticut, Norwich University, and Manhattan College, and the combination of the Armour Institute of Technology and the Lewis Institute Branches into the Illinois Institute of Technology Branch brought the total number at the end of the year to 123.

President Sorensen visited a considerable number of Branches, and his addresses were enthusiastically received.

Only one Branch failed to report any activity. Thirteen held more than 15 meetings each, 30 held from 8 to 11, 36 held from 4 to 7, and 16 held from 1 to 3, with a total number of 1,163 meetings, as compared with 1,346 for the preceding year; 1,190 for 1938–39; and 1,334 for 1937–38. The number of talks by students, 608, was materially below the totals for recent years: 767 for 1939–40, 725 for 1938–39, and 897 for 1937–38.

Students have continued to present technical papers at the Pacific Coast convention and various District meetings. In general the quality of presentation has been excellent, and large numbers of students have attended such sessions.

The terms of 1,641 enrolled students were expected to expire on April 30, 1941. Of these, 887 or about 54 per cent applied for admission as Associates.

See references at end of the preceding report on Sections.

General Committees

FINANCE COMMITTEE

In the preparation of the budget for the year, the finance committee made allowance for expected losses of dues revenues, and subscriptions normally received from abroad. In spite of this, due primarily to increased memberships in this country, estimated revenues for the budget year, beginning October 1, are about \$10,000 greater than for last year. This permits a further modest expansion in the Institute's activities. The budget this year also provides for a nonrecurring expense due to placing in effect a revision in the publication program by means of which publications of some of the Transactions material is made at an earlier date than under the former policy. Details of the budget and a further discussion of it are included in the December 1940 issue of Electrical Engineering.

The conservation of the Institute's investment funds is a problem of increasing difficulty. Under advice of investment counsel and the finance committee, the board of directors this past year approved putting about ten per cent of the Institute's investment funds in common stocks. While this is a new departure for the Institute it is following in a direction which has been taken by many educational and professional organizations.

Haskins and Sells, certified public accountants, have audited the Institute books and their report appears on pages 348–50.

TECHNICAL PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Convention Program. Three national conventions and two District meetings were held during the year. The total attendance of these five meetings represents a 22.3 per cent increase over that for the previous year.

Table II. Technical Programs, Last Three Years

	Year	Ending	April 30
	1941	1940	1939
Number of national con-			
ventions	, 3 ,	. 2	3
Number of District meet- ings	. 2 .	. 3	3
Registration at national			
trict meetings	4,339	.3,548	4,100
Number of papers pre- sented			
Number of papers recom- mended for TRANSAC-			
TIONS	, 164 ,	. 151	169
Estimated number of pages required for printing papers in			
TRANSACTIONS Average length of papers	938*.	. 886*	986*
recommended for TRANSACTIONS	5.72	. 5.86	5 . 83
Number of technical			
sessions Number of technical	, 46 ,	. 43	., 50
conferences	. 18 .	, 10	12

^{*} Partly estimated.

This has not been the result of an unusually large attendance at any one particular meeting, but the attendance at three of the meetings each establishes a record over corresponding meetings in those localities, and the attendance at the summer convention was substantially above the average attendance for summer conventions of the past ten years. The policy of presenting enlarged programs has been continued, and the attached table of statistics shows that 8 more technical conferences were held during the past year than for the previous year. The technical program for the winter convention was also enlarged to include 2 more technical sessions and 1 more technical conference than have ever been held heretofore. While the attendance at meetings and conventions is a variable depending on several factors, such as location, time of the year. the entertainment program, and general business conditions, it was nevertheless believed that the size and character of the technical programs has contributed in no small measure to the success of these meetings. Many of the papers presented at these meetings were of a high order and favorable comments were received.

Technical Conferences. The increased number of technical conferences has proved beneficial in several ways. The standards co-ordinating committees have been able to obtain a broad cross-section of views pre-liminary to the adoption or revision of certain standards. The conferences also have served as a trial or proving ground for the development of papers of a high quality which were scheduled later for formal presentation and discussion. Committees on basic sciences, power generation, and standards all have developed some papers in this manner.

Oral Presentations. A letter suggesting ways and means of increasing the effectiveness of the oral presentations was sent to each author and presiding officer of the winter-convention sessions. The suggestions were compiled from a canvass of authors and presiding officers of a previous convention and many of the oral presentations were improved. It has been decided to send a re-

vised version of this letter to the authors on subsequent convention programs.

General Sessions. General sessions which were held at both the winter and summer conventions proved to be very successful, and arrangements are being made to hold another at the 1941 summer convention in Toronto. Preference has been indicated for suitable subject matter to lean more toward the broader problems of human relationships or the social aspects of the profession as related to co-operative effort during and after changed world conditions, rather than the more specific technical developments.

Trends in Policy. The modified publication procedure, announced in the August 1940 issue of Electrical Engineering, has worked out satisfactorily from the standpoint of program development. Selling pamphlet copies at an increased price according to their lengths has not reduced the number of copies placed in circulation for the purpose of discussion at the various meetings. The proposal to give preference to papers 6 pages or less in length in the TRANSACTIONS section of ELECTRICAL ENGI-NEERING has provided an incentive for the authors to produce shorter papers. The data in the accompanying table shows that the papers for the past year were of an estimated average length of 5.72 pages, as compared with 5.86 pages for the previous year, before the incentive was provided. The reduction in average page length per paper will be still greater when the policy has been in effect over the full year.

The national defense program has resulted in a scarcity of papers in certain fields, such as industrial, automatic control, and communications. Some papers have also been held up by a more careful scrutiny pending company release and approval. Increase in the pace of industry has also impaired the prompt functioning of the committees as well as the authors in the reviewing and writing of papers to meet certain dates. However, there is no immediate scarcity of good papers in the central-stations fields of activities.

Acknowledgments. The committee wishes gratefully to acknowledge the interest and efforts of its members, the chairmen of the technical committees, and the members of the headquarters staff in the conduct of the work

PUBLICATION COMMITTEE

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING and TRANSACTIONS were published during the fiscal year largely on the basis of the same general publication policy and procedure as for the preceding year.

Modifications in publication procedure during the past year include the establishment of the "Supplement to Electrical Engineering—Transactions Section" on a semiannual instead of on an annual basis, and the transfer of the publication of discussions from the monthly periodical to the Supplement.

The principal effort of the year in improving the publication service to the Institute's members has been directed toward reducing the time delay between presentation and publication of technical papers and discussions. The omission of discussions from the monthly issues has enabled a progressively earlier publication of technical-

Table III. Membership Statistics for the Fiscal Year Ending April 30, 1941

Honor	rary	Fellow	Membe		ix-Year ssociate	Associate	Total
Membership on April 30, 19408 Additions:		767	4,495		5,724	6,219	. 17,213
Transferred. New members qualified. Former members reinstated.		0	100			1,435	
Deductions:		. 803,	4,815		6,389	7,670	. 19,685
Died. Resigned. Transferred. Dropped.	· · · · ·	3,	. 44		128 156	124	•
		25	165		. 499	, 1,110	1,799
Membership on April 30, 19418		778	4,650)	5,890	6,560	. 17,886

program papers, and has also enabled the monthly pages otherwise required for discussion to be used for additional technical-program papers.

This will help materially to reduce the time delay in making available in published form the technical papers not included in the monthly issues and the approved discussion of all papers.

When the expediting program was initiated in the early summer of 1940, the publication of 1940 winter convention papers in any quantity could not begin until the June issue, and this, of course, determined the time schedule for the papers of all later conventions during the year. The objective is that by January 1942 the publication of winter convention papers should begin in January and be completed in June, with papers from the other conventions being scheduled accordingly. On the basis of this program, the 1942 Transactions is scheduled to be a record of 1942 technical-program papers, instead of embracing parts of at least two years as heretofore. As of the date of this report, this expediting program is proceeding on schedule, but, of course, involves the handling of an increased amount of material during the period of transition. This is evidenced in the enlarged size of the 1940 Supplement, and will be shown also in the enlarged Supplements for June and December 1941. Adjustments of publication schedule between the monthly and annual publications have enabled this transition to be met without imposing an undue burden on the budget.

Another modification in publication policy that became effective during the year was an increase in the price of the advance pamphlet copies of technical program papers as produced for conventions and District meetings. Although this pamphlet-copy program still is underwritten by the general publication budget, the effort and trend are toward making this special service more nearly self-supporting.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The membership committee, at its first meeting on September 24, 1940, decided upon a program for its activities during the year, which included a study of all practicable means by which membership work of the Institute, including that in the Sections, might be better co-ordinated in a manner to improve its effectiveness. The committee had in mind more the means by which the national committee could be of greater as-

sistance to the Section membership committees through furnishing information as to the most effective methods and procedures, rather than by endeavoring to establish any uniform procedures.

A subcommittee appointed to study this general problem reported the conclusion that the most important contribution which the national committee could make to the membership work in the Sections was the preparation and issuance of a membership committee guide, containing its recommendations for the conduct of membership committee work. It was felt that this would provide a continuing means of pooling the experience of Section membership committees throughout the Institute territory, since the guide would be revised and improved from time to time, and this information would be valuable to new membership committees. The reaction to this proposal was favorable and a membership committee guide was prepared, approved at the meeting of the committee on January 31, and issued in final form on March 31. Copies were sent to all Section membership committees and to the chairmen of all Sections.

To improve the effectiveness of the national committee in administering the membership work of the Institute, the following measures were adopted:

(a). Due to the wide distribution of members of the committee, frequent well-attended meetings

Table IV. Number of Applications Received From Enrolled Students and From All Others

Year Ending April 30	Students	All Others	Total
1941	887	1,011	1,898
1940	911	918	1,829
		872	
1938	739	932	
1937	716	1,040	1,756

Table V. Number of Enrolled Students, as of April 30

Year	New Applications	Renewals	Total
1940	2,351 2,525 2,271	2,992 $2,971$	5,517
1938	2,428	2,254	4,503

are impracticable. Since the best interests of the committee demand the prompt disposal of matters which continuously arise, an advisory subcommittee, composed of six members of the committee in or near New York, was appointed to function as a sort of executive committee, meeting with the chairman as frequently as may be necessary to dispose of matters that cannot be held for the regular committee meetings.

(b). A research subcommittee, composed of six other members of the committee, was appointed to deal with problems requiring extensive study and research, and to develop recommendations as to fundamental problems which arise.

To improve the co-ordination of Section membership committee work along the most effective lines, District vice-chairmen of the membership committee have been encour-

Table VI. Number of Members in Section Territory Reinstated

August 1, 1940	to April 30, 19	41	 .331
Year beginning	August 1, 193	9	 .302
Year beginning	August 1, 193	8	 .354
Year beginning	August 1, 193	7	 .325
Year beginning	August 1, 193	6	 . 503
Year beginning	August 1, 193	6	 . 503

Table VII. Status of Membership Dues, as of April 30

	Total	Members	Fully Paid
Year	Membership	Number	Per Cent
1941	17,886†	15.777	88.2
1940	17,213	14,997	87.1
	16,605		
1938	16,078	14,127	87.9
1937	15,308	13,439	87.8
1927*	18,344	16.247	88.6

* Year of maximum membership.

† Of the 17,886 members reported for April 30 1941, 2,109 were not fully paid to April 30, 1941. These are divided into:

1. Members owing dues to April 30, 1940.....627 (Total number of members who have not acted upon resolution of board of directors adopted in January 1941 providing an extension of time for payment of dues.)

2. Members owing dues to April 30, 1941...1,482 (During the period May 1 to May 16, 1941, 325 members have paid dues to April 30, 1941, reducing the number not fully paid to 1,157.)

Table VIII. Record of AIEE Membership

Year	Total May 1	Year	Total May 1	Year	Total May 1
1884.	71	1904	3,027	1923.	, , 15,298
1885.	209			1924.	16,455
1886.	250	1905	3,460		
1887.	314	1906	3,870	1925.	17,319
1889.	333	1907	. 4,521	1926.	18,158
		1908	5,674	1927.	18,344
1890.	427	1909	6,400	1928.	18,265
1891.				1929.	18,133
1892.	0	1910	. 6,681		
1893.		1911	7,117	1930.	18,003
1894.		1912	7,459	1931.	18,334
1094.	600	1913	7,654	1932.	17,550
		1914	7.876	1933.	17,019
	944			1934.	15,230
	1,035	1915	8,054		
	1,073	1916		1935.	14,269
	1,098	1917	8,710	1936.	14,600
1899.	1,133	1918			15,308
		1919	10,352	1938.	16,078
1900.	1,183		, -	1939.	16,605
	1,260	1920	11,345		
	1,549		13,215	1940.	17,213
	2,229		14,263		17,886

Table IX. Deaths of AIEE Members Reported During the Year Ending April 20, 1941

Archila, F	sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '02. sociate '09. sociate '09. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '27. ember '23. sociate '97. sociate '15. sociate '16. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19. sociate '11. sociate '10. sociate '17. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '17. sociate '17. sociate '17. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19.	Mar. 4, 1940. Jan. 19, 1941 Nov. 25, 1946 Sept. 28, 1946 May 13, 1940 Sept. 6, 1940. Jan. 15, 1941 Oct. 31, 1940 July 20, 1940 1940 Sept. 2, 1940. Dec. 22, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940. Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 11, 1946 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1946 Jan. 28, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Dec. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 30, 1940	Member. Member. Member. Associate Associate Associate Member. Fellow Associate Member. Associate Member. Member. Member. Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Member Associate Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Associate Associate Member Member Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate	Mar. 1941, p. 14 Feb. 1941, p. 14 Feb. 1941, p. 18 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 25 Feb. 1941, p. 8 Oct. 1940, p. 43 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 30 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Mar. 1941, p. 14 June 1940, p. 32 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1940, p. 32 Nov. 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 43
Barry, E. J. As Blakeslee, H. J. As Bostwick, H. M. As Bostwick, H. M. As Brown, W. E. As Bush, E. F. As Bush, E. F. As Carpon, J. R. As Carpon, J. R. As Carpon, C. A. Mo Degen, Lewis As Solli, G. C. As Spyer, E. I. As Sitzgerald, T. W. As Freedman, W. H. As Gregen, L. As Garrels, W. L. As Gall, W. T. As Greedman, W. H. As Greedman, W. H. As Greenidge, C. A. As Halpin, L. C. As Halpin, L. C. As Halpin, L. C. As Heitman, Edward As Heitman, Edward As Heitman, Edward As Kligson, C. R. As Klill, J. B. As	sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '02. sociate '09. sociate '09. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '27. ember '23. sociate '97. sociate '15. sociate '16. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19. sociate '11. sociate '10. sociate '17. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '17. sociate '17. sociate '17. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19.	Mar. 4, 1940. Jan. 19, 1941 Nov. 25, 1946 Sept. 28, 1946 May 13, 1940 Sept. 6, 1940. Jan. 15, 1941 Oct. 31, 1940 July 20, 1940 1940 Sept. 2, 1940. Dec. 22, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940. Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 11, 1946 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1946 Jan. 28, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Dec. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 30, 1940	Member. Member. Member. Associate Associate Associate Member. Fellow Associate Member. Associate Member. Member. Member. Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Member Associate Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Associate Associate Member Member Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate	Mar. 1941, p. 14 Feb. 1941, p. 14 Feb. 1941, p. 18 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 25 Feb. 1941, p. 8 Oct. 1940, p. 43 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 30 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Mar. 1941, p. 14 June 1940, p. 32 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1940, p. 32 Nov. 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 43
Blakeslee, H. J	sociate '02. sociate '02. sociate '02. sociate '02. sociate '02. sociate '02. sociate '03. sociate '19. ember '23. sociate '19. ember '23. sociate '19. sociate '95. sociate '13. sociate '96. sociate '16. sociate '97. sociate '97. sociate '98. sociate '98. sociate '97. sociate '98. sociate '98. sociate '97. sociate '98. sociate '98. sociate '21. sociate '22. sociate '23. sociate '24. sociate '26. sociate '27. sociate '19. sociate '26. sociate '27. sociate '27. sociate '28. sociate '29. sociate '29. sociate '29. sociate '25. sociate '37. sociate '38. sociate '37. sociate '	Jan. 19, 1941 Nov. 25, 1946 Sept. 28, 1946 May 13, 1940 Sept. 6, 1940 Jan. 15, 1941 Oct. 31, 1940 1940 July 20, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 11, 1946 May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1946 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Dec. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 30, 1940	Member. Associate Associate Associate Member. Fellow Member. Associate Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate Fellow Member. Associate Fellow Member Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Member Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Associate Member Associate	Feb. 1941, p. 8 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 25 Feb. 1941, p. 8 Oct. 1940, p. 43 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 30 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 52 Sept. 1940, p. 52 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 30 Apr. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 32 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 47
Bostwick, H. M. As Asoyrer, W. C. As Asrown, W. E. As Brown, W. E. As Bush, E. F. As Carson, J. R. As Colville, F. P. M. Mosandey, C. J. As Crapo, C. A. M. Degen, Lewis As Solil, C. C. As Serguson, L. A. As Fitzgerald, T. W. As As Fitzgerald, T. W. As Sarrels, W. L. As Silbb, George As Silbb, George As Sill, W. T. As Scraff, J. T. As Screenidge, C. A. As Halpin, L. C. As Hardie, C. G. Mr. Henry, J. W. As Heitman, Edward As Heiry, J. W. As <td>sociate '21. sociate '08. ember '20. sociate '08. ember '20. sociate '08. ember '20. sociate '19. ember '20. sociate '19. ember '20. sociate '27. sociate '95. sociate '19. sociate '11. sociate '15. sociate '10. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '38. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '21. sociate '22. sociate '37. sociate '23. sociate '37. sociate '24. sociate '25. sociate '37.</td> <td>Nov. 25, 1944 Sept. 28, 1940 May 13, 1940 Sept. 6, 1940. Jan. 15, 1941 Oct. 31, 1940 July 20, 1940 Dec. 22, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Mar. 11, 1940 July 20, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 July 20, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 July 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 11, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Jan. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1930 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940</td> <td>Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Member Fellow Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Fellow Member Associate Fellow Member Fellow Associate Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Associate Associate Member Associate Associate Member Associate Associate</td> <td>Nov. 1940, p. 47 Sept. 1940, p. 47 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 43 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 30 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 30 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 25 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 25 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37</td>	sociate '21. sociate '08. ember '20. sociate '08. ember '20. sociate '08. ember '20. sociate '19. ember '20. sociate '19. ember '20. sociate '27. sociate '95. sociate '19. sociate '11. sociate '15. sociate '10. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '38. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '21. sociate '22. sociate '37. sociate '23. sociate '37. sociate '24. sociate '25. sociate '37.	Nov. 25, 1944 Sept. 28, 1940 May 13, 1940 Sept. 6, 1940. Jan. 15, 1941 Oct. 31, 1940 July 20, 1940 Dec. 22, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Mar. 11, 1940 July 20, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 July 20, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 July 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 11, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Jan. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1930 Aug. 30, 1940	Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Member Fellow Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Fellow Member Associate Fellow Member Fellow Associate Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Associate Associate Member Associate Associate Member Associate	Nov. 1940, p. 47 Sept. 1940, p. 47 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 43 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 30 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 30 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 25 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 25 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37
As a cover, W. C. As a cover, W. C. As a cover, W. E. As a cover, W. E. As a cover, W. E. As a cover, W. H. M. M. Carson, J. R. As a cover, C. J. As a cover, J. J. As a cover, J. J. As a cover, C. J. As a cover	sociate '09. sociate '02. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '27. ember '23. sociate '27. ember '28. sociate '97. sociate '96. sociate '96. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '15. sociate '15. sociate '15. sociate '15. sociate '16. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19. sociate '21. sociate '26. ember '20. sociate '10. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '13. sociate '13. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '30.	Sept. 28, 1944 May 13, 1940 Sept. 6, 1940, Jan. 15, 1941 Oct. 31, 1940 July 20, 1940 1940 Sept. 2, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 1941 Mar. 11, 1946 1940 May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1944 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 194 April 25, 194 April 25, 194 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1839 Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1946	Associate Associate Member Fellow Member Associate Member Associate Member Member Associate Fellow Member Associate Fellow Member Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate	Sept. 1940, p. 37 Dec. 1940, p. 37 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Dec. 1940, p. 51 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 47 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 38 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 14 June 1940, p. 25 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37
aush, E. F	sociate '08. ember '23. sociate '19. ember '23. sociate '19. ember '23. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '13. sociate '96. sociate '15. sociate '97. sociate '97. sociate '98. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '28. ember '28. sociate '10. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '14. sociate '15. sociate '16. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19. sociate '36. sociate '36. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '37.	Sept. 6, 1940. Jan. 15, 1941 Oct. 31, 1940 July 20, 1940 1940. Sept. 2, 1940. Dec. 22, 1940. Apr. 1, 1940. Feb. 4, 1939. Aug. 25, 1940 Mar. 11, 1940. May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1946 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 12, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940	Associate Member, Fellow Member, Associate Member Member Member Member Member Member Associate Fellow Member Fellow Associate Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Member Member Member Associate Associate Member Member Associate	Mar. 1941, p. 14 Dec. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 85 June 1940, p. 25 Feb. 1941, p. 86 Oct. 1940, p. 43 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Sept. 1940, p. 35 July 1940, p. 30 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Mar. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Jan. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 52 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 52 Oct. 1940, p. 43 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 37
apen, W. H	ember '23, sociate '19, sociate '27, ember '23, sociate '97, ember '23, sociate '95, sociate '96, sociate '11, sociate '15, sociate '16, sociate '17, sociate '18, sociate '18, sociate '19, sociate '13, sociate '13, sociate '13, sociate '13, sociate '14, sociate '14, sociate '16, sociate '17, sociate '18, sociate '19, sociate '11, sociate '19, sociate '19, sociate '19, sociate '30, sociate '37, sociate '38, sociate '37, sociate '37	Jan. 15, 1941 Oct. 31, 1940 July 20, 1940 1940 Sept. 2, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 1941 Mar. 11, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1944 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1944 April 25, 1944 Aug. 29, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 19, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940	Member. Fellow. Member. Associate. Member. Member. Associate. Fellow. Member. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Member. Fellow. Associate. Member. Associate. Member. Associate. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate.	Mar. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 57 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 27 Feb. 1941, p. 8 Oct. 1940, p. 47 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 22 Oct. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 38 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34
arson, J. R. As oloville, F. P. M. osandey, C. J. As rapo, C. A. M. M. begen, Lewis. As shill, G. C As sitz, F. I. As greguson, L. A. As itzgerald, T. W. As reedman, W. H. As uller, A. G As airzels, W. L. As airzels, W. L. As airzels, W. L. As airzels, W. L. As airzels, W. T. As reenidge, C. A. As arrels, J. T. As reenidge, C. A. As (alpin, L. C As (alpin, L. L As (alpin, L. L As (alpin, L. L As (alpin, L. L As (alpin, L As (alpin, L. L As (al	sociate '19. ember '23. sociate '27. ember '23. sociate '95. sociate '99. sociate '99. sociate '99. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '90. sociate '91. sociate '91. sociate '15. sociate '16. sociate '17. sociate '18. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '30.	Oct. 31, 1940 July 20, 1940 1940 Sept. 2, 1940 Dec. 22, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Mar. 11, 1941 Mar. 11, 1941 Mar. 11, 1944 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Aug. 25, 1944 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1944 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Jan. 21, 1943 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940	Member. Associate Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate Fellow. Member. Associate Fellow. Associate Fellow. Associate Fellow. Associate Fellow. Associate Fellow. Associate Member. Fellow. Associate Member. Associate Member. Associate Member. Associate Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate Member. Associate	Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 47 Sept. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 47 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 32 Sept. 1940, p. 32 July 1940, p. 33 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 32 Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 32 Jan. 1941, p. 14 June 1940, p. 32 Jan. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 32 Nov. 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34
olville, F. P	ember '30. sociate '27. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '13. sociate '16. sociate '15. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '26. sociate '21. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '13. sociate '14. sociate '15. sociate '16. sociate '17. sociate '36. sociate '37. sociate '38. sociate '36. sociate '37.	July 20, 1940 1940 Sept. 2, 1940 Dec. 22, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 1941 Mar. 11, 1940 1940 Mar. 11, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1944 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 19441 Jan. 12, 19441 Jan. 12, 19441 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940	Member. Associate. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Fellow. Member. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Member. Fellow. Associate. Member. Associate. Member. Associate. Member. Associate. Member. Associate. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Member. Member. Associate.	Sept. 1940, p. 37 Sept. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1946, p. 22 Feb. 1941, p. 8 Oct. 1940, p. 42 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 35 Sept. 1940, p. 35 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 36 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 32 Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 35 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 32 Oct. 1940, p. 43 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 37
osandey, C. J. As rapo, C. A. M. legen, Lewis. As bill, G. C. As lyer, E. I. As erguson, L. A. As reedman, W. H. As uller, A. G. As litzgerald, T. W. As reedman, W. H. As uller, A. G. As arrels, W. L. As ibbs, George. As ill, W. T. As raff, J. T. As reenidge, C. A. As alapin, L. C. As acrie, C. G. M. (egy, Joseph. As leitman, Edward As (enry, I. W. As (icks, L. R. As iigson, C. R. As iigson, C. R. As iigson, C. R. As iigson, C. R. As as (ill, J. B. As looge, C. H. As flowed, C. B. As agomasino, Julio. As acreter, K. J. As armentor, R. M. Siefer, C. H. As flowlook, N. C. As af Geherson, N. C. As flort, H. W. As flowlook, V. D. As flort, H. W. As flowlook, V. D. As flotter, H. W. As armenter, R. As as armenter, R. As armenter, R. As as as apport, A. H. As coberts, Sheldon, As augrg, W. S. As aushmore, D. B. As charnberg, H. J. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M. tephanus, A. D. M. tticht, H. H. As ticht, H. H. As tick, H. H. As ticked, H. H. As ticked	sociate '27. ember '23. sociate '195. sociate '195. sociate '195. sociate '195. sociate '101. sociate '101. sociate '105. sociate '105. sociate '105. sociate '105. sociate '105. sociate '105. sociate '107.	1940 Sept. 2, 1940 Dec. 22, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940 Feb. 4, 1939 Aug. 25, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 Mar. 11, 1940 May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1944 Mar. 18, 1944 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1944 April 25, 1944 April 25, 1944 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 30, 1940	Associate Member Member Associate Fellow Member Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Member Member Associate Member Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate	Sept. 1940, p. 47 Nov. 1940, p. 47 Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 27 Feb. 1941, p. 8 Oct. 1940, p. 47 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 57 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 38 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 28 Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Oct. 1940, p. 47 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34
rapo, C. A	ember '23. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '96. sociate '97. sociate '98. sociate '98. sociate '97. sociate '97. sociate '97. sociate '97. sociate '17. sociate '17. sociate '17. sociate '17. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '37.	Sept. 2, 1940. Dec. 22, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940. Feb. 4, 1939. Aug. 25, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 1941. Mar. 11, 1940. May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1940 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Jan. 21, 1944 Jan. 21, 1949 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939. Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940	Member. Member. Associate. Fellow. Member. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Member. Fellow. Associate. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Member. Member. Member. Associate.	Nov. 1940, p. 4: Feb. 1941, p. 8: June 1940, p. 24: Feb. 1941, p. 8: Oct. 1940, p. 44: Apr. 1941, p. 18: Apr. 1941, p. 18: Dec. 1940, p. 37: July 1940, p. 37: June 1941, p. 14: June 1940, p. 37: Jan. 1941, p. 4: Dec. 1940, p. 37: June 1940, p. 37: June 1940, p. 37: Apr. 1941, p. 18: Apr. 1940, p. 37: Nov. 1940, p. 37: July 1940, p. 37: Nov. 1940, p. 37: July 1940, p. 37: July 1940, p. 37: Nov. 1940, p. 37: July 1940, p. 37: Nov. 1940, p. 37:
legen, Lewis. As bill, G. C. As lyer, E. I. As serguson, L. A. As itzgerald, T. W. As reedman, W. H. As reedman, W. H. As suller, A. G. As aller, J. T. As reenidge, C. A. As aller, L. C. As aller, L. As aller,	sociate '95. sociate '13. sociate '14. sociate '15. sociate '15. sociate '15. sociate '90. sociate '95. sociate '96. sociate '15. sociate '16. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '23. sociate '24. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '19. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37. sociate '37.	Dec. 22, 1940 Apr. 1, 1940. Feb. 4, 1939. Aug. 25, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 1941. Mar. 11, 1940. May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1946 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Jan. 12, 1944 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939. Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1946	Member. Member. Associate. Fellow. Member. Fellow. Member. Fellow. Associate. Associate. Member. Fellow. Associate. Member. Fellow. Associate. Member. Associate. Member.	Feb. 1941, p. 8 June 1940, p. 2; Feb. 1941, p. 8 Oct. 1940, p. 44 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 35 Sept. 1940, p. 35 July 1940, p. 36 Apr. 1941, p. 16 June 1940, p. 26 Mar. 1941, p. 16 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 33 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 35 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 38
pill, G. C. As eyer, E. I. As ereguson, L. A. As ereguson, L. A. As reedman, W. H. As utler, A. G. As sitzgerald, T. W. As reedman, W. H. As utler, A. G. As arrels, W. L. As ibbs, George. As ill, W. T. As raff, J. T. As reenidge, C. A. As (alpin, L. C. As (alpin, L. C. As (ardie, C. G. M. (agy, Joseph. As (eithman, Edward As	sociate '13. sociate '99. sociate '90. sociate '15. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '26. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '22. sociate '26. ember '30. sociate '30. sociate '10. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '13.	Apr. 1, 1940. Feb. 4, 1939. Aug. 25, 1940 Feb. 20, 1941 1941. Mar. 11, 1946 1940. May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1946 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939. Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1946	Member. Associate. Fellow. Member. Fellow. Associate. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Fellow. Associate. Member. Fellow. Associate. Member. Associate.	June 1940, p. 2: Feb. 1941, p. 8: Oct. 1940, p. 4: Apr. 1941, p. 18: Apr. 1941, p. 18: Dec. 1940, p. 5: Sept. 1940, p. 3: July 1940, p. 3: Apr. 1941, p. 18: June 1940, p. 2: Mar. 1941, p. 18: July 1940, p. 3: Jan. 1941, p. 4: July 1940, p. 3: Jan. 1941, p. 4: June 1940, p. 2: Oct. 1940, p. 4: Apr. 1941, p. 18: Apr. 1940, p. 3: Nov. 1940, p. 4: July 1940, p. 4: Nov. 1940, p. 4:
lyer, E. I. As ereguson, L. A. As itzgerald, T. W. As reedman, W. H. As uller, A. G. As arrels, W. L. As arrels, W. L. As arrels, W. L. As arrels, W. L. As arrels, W. T. As arrels, W. T. As reenidge, C. A. As alpin, L. C. As alarin, L. C. As alarin, L. C. As alarin, L. C. As alarin, Edward As lenry, I. W. As licks, L. R. As figson, C. R. As ficer, K. J. As nowlton, F. K. Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr. Mr	sociate '99. sociate '91. sociate '91. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '16. sociate '21. sociate '26. sociate '28. sociate '38. sociate '00. sociate '12. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '15. sociate '16. sociate '17. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '30. sociate '37. sociate '37.	Feb. 4, 1939. Aug. 25, 1940. Feb. 20, 1941 1941. Mar. 11, 1946. 1940. May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1946 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Jan. 21, 1943 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939. Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940	Associate Fellow Member Fellow Associate Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Member Member Associate Member Associate Member Associate	. Peb. 1941, p. 46 . Oct. 1940, p. 47 . Apr. 1941, p. 18 . Apr. 1941, p. 18 . Dec. 1940, p. 55 . Sept. 1940, p. 37 . July 1940, p. 37 . July 1940, p. 37 . July 1940, p. 37 . Mar. 1941, p. 14 . July 1940, p. 31 . Jan. 1941, p. 14 . Dec. 1940, p. 35 . Jan. 1941, p. 4 . Dec. 1940, p. 25 . Jan. 1941, p. 4 . Apr. 1941, p. 14 . Apr. 1941, p. 14 . Apr. 1941, p. 14 . Apr. 1941, p. 18 . Apr. 1941, p. 18 . Apr. 1940, p. 36 . Nov. 1940, p. 37 . July 1940, p. 37 . Nov. 1940, p. 37
itzgerald, T. W. As recedman, W. H. As uller, A. G. As arrels, W. L. As ibbs, George. As ill, W. T. As refif, J. T. As reenidge, C. A. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As ardie, C. G. M. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As alpin, L. C. As alpin, L. As alpin, L. C. As alpin, L. A. As owell, A. L. As alpin, L. As alpin, L. A. As oberts, Sheldon, As alpin, L. A. As oberts, Sheldon, As alpin, L. A. As oberts, Sheldon, As alpin, L. A. As a	sociate '15. sociate '90. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '26. ember '30. sociate '38. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '12. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '16. sociate '17. sociate '19. sociate '36. sociate '37. sociate '37.	Feb. 20, 1941 1941 Mar. 11, 1946 1940 May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1944 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1944 April 25, 1944 Aug. 29, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1943 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1944	Member. Fellow Associate Associate Fellow Associate Fellow Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Associate Fellow Associate Member Member Member Member Member Member Associate	Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1944, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 35 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 37 Mar. 1941, p. 18 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 55 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 22 Oct. 1940, p. 43 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 36 Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 37
reedman, W. H. As uller, A. G. As arrels, W. L. As arrels, W. L. As arrels, W. T. As arrels, W. T. As arrels, W. T. As reenidge, C. A. As alapin, L. C. As arrelidge, C. A. As alapin, L. C. As lardie, C. G. M. (egy, Joseph. As leitman, Edward As lenry, I. W. As figson, C. R. As lill, J. B. As ligson, C. R. As lill, J. B. As loge, C. H. As ligson, C. R. As lill, J. B. As loge, C. H. As licter, K. J. As nowlton, F. K. M. (ligson, S. B. As agomasino, Julio As agomasino, Julio As agomasino, Julio As ficulloch, Richard As ficulloch, Richard As ficulton, R. C. As forthrup, E. F. As fontrup, E. F. As armenter, R. J. As forthrup, E. F. As armenter, R. J. As owell, A. L. As rowse, R. M. As suirk, W. G. As appel, U. J. M. As oberts, Sheldon, As lugg, W. S. As ushmore, D. B. As charnberg, H. J. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M. tephanus, A. D. M. At ticht, H. H. As	sociate '90. sociate '95. sociate '05. sociate '05. sociate '05. sociate '06. sociate '21. sociate '26. ember '30. sociate '38. sociate '00. sociate '01. sociate '12. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '15. sociate '16. sociate '17. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '30. sociate '30.		Fellow Associate Associate Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Associate	Apr. 1941, p. 18 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 38 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 25 Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 25 Oct. 1940, p. 25 Oct. 1940, p. 42 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34
uller, A. G	sociate '37, sociate '95, sociate '95, sociate '95, sociate '10, sociate '21, sociate '21, sociate '26, ember '30, sociate '70, sociate '00, sociate '01, sociate '12, sociate '12, sociate '14, sociate '19, sociate '30, sociate '36, ember '25, sociate '37, sociate '37, sociate '37, sociate '37, sociate '37, sociate '37, sociate '38,	Mar, 11, 1946, 1940. May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar 18, 1946 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Jan. 12, 1944 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1946 Aug. 30, 1946 Aug. 27, 1946	Associate Associate Associate Fellow Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Associate Member Member Member Member Member Associate Member Member Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate	Dec. 1940, p. 32 Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 36 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 26 Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 55 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 52 Oct. 1940, p. 42 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 32 Nov. 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34
arrels, W. L	sociate '95. sociate '95. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '23. sociate '26. ember '30. sociate '38. sociate '00. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '36. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '38.	1940 May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1944 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1944 April 25, 1944 Aug. 29, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 37, 1944	Associate Fellow Associate Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Associate Fellow Member Member Member Member Member Member Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate	Sept. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 38 Apr. 1941, p. 18 June 1940, p. 28 Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 22 Oct. 1940, p. 4 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34
ibbs, George As ill, W. T. As raff, J. T. As raff, J. T. As reenidge, C. A. As alapin, L. C. As sardie, C. G. M. Gey, Joseph As eitman, Edward As eitman, Edward As eitman, Edward As idso, C. R. As idso, C. R. As idso, C. R. As ill, J. B. As loge, C. H. As ritin, David. As icfer, K. J. As nowlton, F. K. M. Greer, K. J. As agomasino, Julio. As IcAnge, W. N. As IcAnge, W. N. As IcAnge, W. N. As IcCulloch, Richard As IcPherson, N. C. As Icre, C. H. As Ionty Only D. As Ionty D. As Ionthy, E. R. As Ionthy, W. G. As Ionthy, W. G. As Ionthy, W. G. As Ionthy, H. A. As Ioberts, Sheldon, As Ingry, W. S. As Inshmore, D. B. As Inshmore, D. M. Institut, H. H. As Instituted in the Institute Institut	sociate '05. sociate '31. sociate '21. sociate '21. sociate '26. sociate '26. sociate '38. sociate '00. sociate '01. sociate '01. sociate '12. sociate '11. sociate '11. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '30. sociate '30. sociate '37.	May 20, 1940 Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1944 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938 Sept. 25, 1944 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 12, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1946 Aug. 30, 1946 Aug. 37, 1946 Aug. 37, 1946	Fellow Associate Member Fellow Associate Member Associate Fellow Member Member Member Member Member Member Member Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate Associate	July 1940, p. 36 Apr. 1941, p. 16 June 1940, p. 25 Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 52 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 25 Oct. 1940, p. 25 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 34
ill, W. T	ssociate '31. ssociate '21. ssociate '26. ember '30. ssociate '26. ssociate '00. ssociate '01. ssociate '12. ssociate '12. ssociate '12. ssociate '13. ssociate '39. ssociate '36. ember '25. ssociate '37. ssociate '37.	Jan. 28, 1941 Mar. 18, 1946 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 37, 1946	Associate. Member. Fellow. Associate. Member. Associate. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate.	Apr. 1941, p. 16 June 1940, p. 26 Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 55 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 55 Oct. 1940, p. 45 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 34
raff, J. T. As reenidge, C. A. As alpin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. M. As ardie, C. G. M. As ardie, C. G. M. As eitman, Edward As eitman, Edward As eitman, Edward As igson, C. R. As inceter, K. J. As inceter, K. J. As inceter, K. J. As incolled, R. As incolle	sociate '21. sociate '03. sociate '36. sociate '36. sociate '38. sociate '00. sociate '01. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '11. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37.	Mar. 18, 1944 Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1944 April 25, 1944 Aug. 29, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1944	Member. Fellow. Associate. Member. Associate. Fellow. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate.	June 1940, p. 25 Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 55 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 25 Oct. 1940, p. 45 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 35 Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 48
reenidge, C. A. As alapin, L. C. As alapin, L. C. As ardie, C. G. Mc. legy, Joseph. As seitman, Edward. As enry, I. W. As icks, L. R. As igson, C. R. As ill, J. B. As loge, C. H. As itin, David. As icfer, K. J. As nowlton, F. K. Mc. leger, C. H. As alough, C. C. As ill, J. B. As agomasino, Julio. As icfer, K. J. As agomasino, Julio. As icfer, K. J. As agomasino, Julio. As icfer, I. As a icfer, K. J. As agomasino, Julio. As icfer, K. J. As agomasino, Julio. As icfer, C. H. As icfer, R. As icfer	sociate '03. sociate '26. ember '39. sociate '38. sociate '01. sociate '01. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '30. sociate '35. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '37.	Jan. 23, 1941 Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1944 April 25, 1944 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 12, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 21, 1940 Aug. 27, 1940	Associate. Member. Associate. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate.	Mar. 1941, p. 14 July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 55 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 25 Oct. 1940, p. 43 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 47
alpin, L. C	sociate '26. ember '30. sociate '09. sociate '01. sociate '12. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '19. sociate '19. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37.	Dec. 11, 1939 Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1944 April 25, 1944 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1944	Associate. Member. Associate.) Fellow. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate.	July 1940, p. 31 Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 55 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 25 Oct. 1940, p. 45 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 36
Action A	ember '30. sociate '38. sociate '00. sociate '01. sociate '11. sociate '12. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '10. sociate '19. sociate '36. sociate '36. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '37. sociate '38.	Oct. 18, 1940 Nov. 5, 1938. Sept. 25, 1944 April 25, 1944 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 37, 1944	Member. Associate. Pellow. Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Associate. Member. Associate.	Jan. 1941, p. 4 Dec. 1940, p. 55 Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 22 Oct. 1940, p. 42 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 44 July 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 34
leitman, Edward As leicny, I. W. As licks, L. R. As ligson, C. H. As licker, K. J. As licker, K. J. As licker, K. J. As licker, K. J. As licker, C. M. As licker, C. R. As licker, C. R. As licker, C. H. As licker, C. H. As lontgomery, L. J. As loody, V. D. As lotter, H. W. As lixon, R. O. As licker, C. H. As lixon, R. O. As lixon, R. O. As lixon, R. O. As lixon, R. As lixon,	sociate '00. sociate '12. sociate '12. sociate '21. sociate '10. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37. sociate '38.	Sept. 25, 1946 April 25, 1946 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 37, 1946). Fellow.)). Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Associate. Member. Associate.	Jan. 1941, p. 4 June 1940, p. 24 Oct. 1940, p. 44 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 47
Internation Asternation	sociate '01. sociate '12. sociate '21. sociate '10. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37. sociate '38.	April 25, 1944 Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 37, 1940 Aug. 27, 1944). Member. Member. Member. Member. Member. Associate. Associate. Member. Associate.	June 1940, p. 22 Oct. 1940, p. 43 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 44 July 1940, p. 36 Nov. 1940, p. 47
icks, L. R	sociate '12. sociate '21. sociate '10. sociate '19. sociate '36. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37.	Aug. 29, 1940 Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1946 Aug. 27, 1946	Member Member Member Member Associate Associate Member Associate	Oct. 1940, p. 43 Mar. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 14 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 37 July 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 43
ligson, C. R. As still, J. B. As loge, C. H. As stin, David. As liefer, K. J. As inowlton, F. K. Miner liyne, S. B. As agomasino, Julio. As fcAnge, W. N. As fcCulloch, Richard. As fcPherson, N. C. As fcer, C. H. As footdy, V. D. As fotter, H. W. As fixon, R. O. As forthrup, E. F. As sarmenter, R. J. As ennell, E. R. As sowell, A. As owell, A. L. As ooberts, Sheldon. As augg, W. S. As usthmore, D. B. As charnberg, H. J. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M tetpthanus, A. D. M titcht, H. H. As	sociate '21. sociate '10. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37. sociate '38.	Dec. 18, 1940 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1944 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 37, 1940	Member. Member. Member. Associate. Associate. Member. Associate.	Mar. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 34 July 1940, p. 33 Nov. 1940, p. 33
till, J. B	sociate '10. sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37. sociate '38.	Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 12, 1941 Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1944	Member Member Associate Associate Member Associate Associate	Apr. 1941, p. 18 Apr. 1941, p. 18 Aug. 1940, p. 18 Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 37 Nov. 1940, p. 47
loge, C. H. As tin, David. As iciefer, K. J. As inowlton, F. K. Mu yne, S. B. As agomasino, Julio. As icCulloch, Richard. As icCulloch, Richard. As icCherson, N. C. As icre, C. H. As ionty, V. D. As ionty, V. D. As ionter, H. W. As ixon, R. O. As irental, E. R. As armenter, R. J. As armenter, R. J. As armenter, R. J. As armenter, R. J. As ionthrup, E. R. As inlilps, L. A. As owell, A. L. As rowse, R. M. As ivirk, W. G. As appel, U. J. M. apport, A. H. As obbins, H. A. As obbins, H. A. As oberts, Sheldon. As ugg, W. S. As ushmore, D. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M. tephanus, A. D. M. ticht, H. H. As	sociate '19. sociate '30. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37. sociate '38.	Jan. 12, 194i Aug. 21, 1939 Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1940	Member Associate Associate Member Associate Associate	Apr. 1941, p. 18Aug. 1940, p. 34Nov. 1940, p. 47July 1940, p. 30Nov. 1940, p. 47
ttin, David	sociate '30. sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37. sociate '38.		AssociateMemberAssociate.	Aug. 1940, p. 34 Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 30 Nov. 1940, p. 47
icier, K. J	sociate '36. ember '25. sociate '37. sociate '38.	Mar. 9, 1940 Dec. 1939 Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1940	Associate Member Associate.	Nov. 1940, p. 47 July 1940, p. 36 Nov. 1940, p. 47
yne, S. B	sociate '37. sociate '38.	Aug. 21, 1940 1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1940		Nov. 1940, p. 47
agomasino, Julio. As IcAnge, W. N. As IcCulloch, Richard. As IcCulloch, Richard. As IcCulloch, Richard. As IcPherson, N. C. As Icrz, C. H. As Icontgomery, L. J. B. As Icontgomery, L. J.	sociate '38.	1940 Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1940		
IcAnge, W. N. As IcCulloch, Richard. As IcPherson, N. C. As IcPherson, N. C. As IcPherson, N. C. As IcPherson, N. C. As Icongomery, L. J. As Ioody, V. D. As Iootter, H. W. As Iixon, R. O. As	sociate '38.	Aug. 30, 1940 Aug. 27, 1940	Associata	June 1940, p. 23
fieCulloch, Richard As fcPherson, N. C. As ferz, C. H. As forter, L. As foody, V. D. As fotter, H. W. As fixon, R. O. As forthrup, E. F. As sorthrup, E. F. As sennell, E. R. As sowell, A. L. As rowse, R. M. As suirk, W. G. As appel, U. J. M apport, A. H. As obberts, Sheldon As usg, W. S. As ushmore, D. B. As charnberg, H. J. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M teicht, H. H. As	cociate 195	Aug. 27, 1940	Associate.	
IcPherson, N. C. As Icrz, C. H. As Icrz, C. H. As Icontgomery, L. J. As Icody, V. D. As Icody,	Sociate 20.	Aug. 27, 1940	Member	Dec. 1940, p. 53
Ierz, C. H. As Iontgomery, L. J. As Goody, V. D. As Iotter, H. W. As ixon, R. O. As orthrup, E. F. As armenter, R. J. As sennell, E. R. As hillips, L. A. As owell, A. L. As rowse, R. M. As uirk, W. G. As appel, U. J. M appel, U. J. M appel, U. J. As obetrs, Sheldon As ugg, W. S. As ushmore, D. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M tephanus, A. D. M ticht, H. H. As	sociate '04.		Member	Jan. 1941, p. 4
Iontgomery, L. J. As Ioody, V. D. As Ioody, V. D. As Iotter, H. W. As fixon, R. O. As iorthrup, E. F. As armenter, R. J. As ennell, E. R. As hillips, L. A. As owell, A. L. As rowse, R. M. As rowse, R. M. As rowse, R. M. As obbins, H. A. As obbins, H. A. As obbins, H. A. As obbins, H. A. As oberts, Sheldon As usgg, W. S. As ushmore, D. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M. tephanus, A. D. M. tethanus, A. D. M.				
As As				
Iotter, H. W. As ixon, R. O. As forthrup, E. F. As armenter, R. J. As armenter, R. J. As ennell, E. R. As hillips, L. A. As owell, A. L. As rowse, R. M. As uirk, W. G. As appel, U. J. M. apport, A. H. As obbins, H. A. As obbins, H. A. As coberts, Sheldon As augg, W. S. As aushmore, D. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M. tephanus, A. D. M. tethanus, A. D. M. tethanus, A. D. M. tethanus, A. D. M. tixorthrup, E. F. S. As ixon M. As and the manual forms of the minimum o				
forthrup, E. F				
armenter, R. J. As ennell, E. R. As shillips, L. A. As fowell, A. L. As owell, A. As appel, U. J. M. (apport, A. H. As obbins, H. A. As obbins, H. A. As oberts, Sheldon As tugg, W. S. As tushmore, D. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M. tephanus, A. D. M. ticht, H. H. As				
ennell, E. R				
hillips, L. A. As owell, A. L. As rowse, R. M. As rowse, R. M. As suirk, W. G. As appel, U. J. M. apport, A. H. As obbins, H. A. As obbins, H. A. As oberts, Sheldon. As usg, W. S. As ushmore, D. B. As charnberg, H. J. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M. tephanus, A. D. M. tephanus, A. D. M. tethanus, A. D. M. tetha	sociate '17.	July 26, 1940	Member	Sept. 1940, p. 3
owell, A. L	sociate '34,	1940	Associate.	July 1940, p. 3
rowse, R. M	sociate '94,	Dec. 9, 1940.	Fellow	Feb. 1941, p. 8
Luirk, W. G	sociate 13.	Aug. 21, 1940	A consists	Oct. 1940, p. 43
appel, U. J	sociate 116	Sept 10 1030	Associate.	
apport, A. H. As obbins, H. A. As oberts, Sheldon As ugg, W. S. As ushmore, D. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M tephanus, A. D. M ticht, H. H. As	ember '35	Sept. 24, 194	0 Member	Dec. 1940, p. 5
obbins, H. A. As obbins, H. A. As oberts, Sheldon As ugg, W. S. As ushmore, D. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M tephanus, A. D. M tethanus, A. D. M ticht, H. H. As	sociate '30.	Dec. 17, 1940	Member	Feb 1941 p 3
oberts, Sheldon	sociate '08.	Oct. 25, 1940	Member	Dec 1940 p 5
ugg, W. S. As ushmore, D. B. As charnberg, H. J. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M tephanus, A. D. M ticht, H. H. As	sociate '25.		Associate	Tuly 1940 p 3
ushmore, D. B. As charnberg, H. J. B. As elden, A. K. As mith, R. T. M tephanus, A. D. M ticht, H. H. As	sociate '02	Apr. 25, 1940	Member	Tune 1040 p. 2
charnberg, H. J. B As elden, A. K As mith, R. T M tephanus, A. D M ticht, H. H As	sociate '95.	May 5, 1940.	Fellow	June 1940, p. 2
mith, R. T	sociate '18.	Nov. 1940	Member	Tan 1941 p.
tephanus, A. D	sociate '03.		Associate.	Apr. 1941, p. 1
ticht, H. H	ember '19.	Apr. 28, 1940	Member	July 1940, p. 3
tickney, OswaldAs	sociate '13	Feb. 11, 1040.	Momber.	July 1940, p. 3
	inonint 100		Associate	Inly 1940, p. 3
tillwell, L. B As	sociate 32		Fellow	Feb 1041 a
tone, C. A	ssociate '92.	Ian 19 1941	Member	Apr 1941 p. 1
trong, J. RAs	ssociate '92, ssociate '91.	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25. 1941	A	Tan 1941 n
tyn, Eivind	ssociate '92, ssociate '91, ssociate '01,	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25, 1941 Oct. 25, 1940	Associate.	Oot 1040 p. 4
owne, R. MAs	ssociate '92, ssociate '91, ssociate '01, ssociate '23		Member	Aug 1040 m 2
ebelacker, C. F As	ssociate '92, ssociate '91, ssociate '01, ssociate '23, ssociate '36,	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25, 1941 Oct. 25, 1940 1940 May 24, 1946		
vegrin, J. W	ssociate '92, ssociate '91, ssociate '01, ssociate '23, ssociate '36, ssociate '90	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25, 1941 Oct. 25, 1940		Nov 1940 p 4
Vhite, W. SAs	ssociate '92, ssociate '91, ssociate '01, ssociate '23, ssociate '36, ssociate '90 ssociate '29			Nov. 1940, p. 4
Vice D M	ssociate '92, ssociate '91, ssociate '01, ssociate '23, ssociate '36, ssociate '90 ssociate '29, ssociate '39	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25, 1941 Oct. 25, 1940 1940 May 24, 1946 Sept. 17, 194 Nov. 26, 193; May 7, 1940	Member. Associate. Member. Associate. Associate.	Nov. 1940, p. 4
Voodrow H R	ssociate '92, ssociate '91, ssociate '21, ssociate '23, ssociate '36, ssociate '90 ssociate '29, ssociate '39, ssociate '38,	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25, 1941 Oct. 25, 1940 1940 May 24, 1940 Sept. 17, 194 Nov. 26, 193 May 7, 1940 Dec. 11, 193	Member. Associate. Member. Member. Associate. Associate. Associate.	Nov. 1940, p. 4 Aug. 1940, p. 3 Sept. 1940, p. 3
Voolfenden H. I.	ssociate '92, ssociate '91, ssociate '01, ssociate '23, ssociate '36, ssociate '90 ssociate '29, ssociate '39, ssociate '38, ember '37	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25, 1941 Oct. 25, 1940 1940 May 24, 1946 Sept. 17, 194 Nov. 26, 193 May 7, 1940 Dec. 11, 193 Jan. 8, 1941	Member. O. Associate. O. Member. O. Associate. Associate. Associate. Member.	Nov. 1940, p. 4
Vright, R. I	ssociate '92. ssociate '91. ssociate '01. ssociate '23. ssociate '36. ssociate '39. ssociate '39. ssociate '39. ssociate '38. ssociate '37. ssociate '37.	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25, 1941 Oct. 25, 1940 1940 May 24, 194(Sept. 17, 194 Nov. 26, 193' May 7, 1940 Dec. 11, 1936 Jan. 8, 1941, Aug. 12, 1944	Member. Associate. Member. Associate. Associate. Member. Associate. Associate. Member.	
onezawa, M	ssociate '92. ssociate '91. ssociate '91. ssociate '23. ssociate '36. ssociate '90. ssociate '29. ssociate '39. ssociate '38. ssociate '38. ssociate '12. ssociate '12.	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25, 1941 Oct. 25, 1940 1940 May 24, 1940 Sept. 17, 194 Nov. 26, 193 May 7, 1940 Dec. 11, 193 Jan. 8, 1941 Aug. 12, 1944	Member. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate. Associate. Member. Ellow. Member.	Nov. 1940, p. 4 Aug. 1940, p. 3 Sept. 1940, p. 3 July 1940, p. 3 Mar. 1941, p. 1 Sept. 1940, p. 3
Young, G. CAs	ssociate '92. ssociate '91. ssociate '91. ssociate '12. ssociate '23. ssociate '90. ssociate '90. ssociate '90. ssociate '29. ssociate '29. ssociate '38. ember '37. ssociate '12. ssociate '17. ssociate '17.	Jan. 19, 1941 Feb. 25, 1941 Oct. 25, 1940 1940 May 24, 1944 Sept. 17, 194 Nov. 26, 193 May 7, 1940 Dec. 11, 1939 Jan. 8, 1941 Jan. 19, 1941 Jan. 4, 1941 Feb. 9, 1940	Member. O. Associate. O. Member. O. Associate. O. Associate. O. Associate. Member. O. Fellow Member. Fellow	Nov. 1940, p. 4 Aug. 1940, p. 3 Sept. 1940, p. 3 July 1940, p. 3 Mar. 1941, p. 1 Sept. 1940, p. 3 Apr. 1941, p. 1 Apr. 1941, p. 1

aged to keep in close touch with chairmen of Section membership committees within their respective Districts, and to give them such advice and assistance as may be appropriate.

The results of membership committee work of the Institute are indicated by tables III to VIII, inclusive.

Table III shows the total number of members as of April 30, 1941, to be 17,886, as compared with 17,213 at the end of the corresponding period of 1940. This is a net increase of 673 members.

The results of membership committee work are better indicated by table IV, which shows that 1,898 new applications were re-

ceived during the year ending April 30, 1941, as compared with 1,829 in the corresponding period preceding, and considerably lower figures for the three years preceding 1940.

The figures on Enrolled Students are shown in tables IV and V. It will be noted that there was a falling off in 1941 in applications from students for election to the Associate grade. This was probably influenced by the induction of a large number of young men into military service during the year and the uncertainty which prevailing conditions imposed upon employment.

Tables VI and VII show data as to reinstatements and payment of dues, and table VIII shows the total membership of the Institute for each year since it was founded.

The committee wishes to express its appreciation of the time and effort devoted to membership work by the members of Section membership committees, many of whom have been working under pressure in their occupations. It is also grateful for the cooperation of the Branch counselors who have promoted student enrollment and written to students after their departure, advising them to become members of the Institute. Finally the committee wishes to thank the Institute members for their help and the fine response to the broadcast circular soliciting their aid in suggesting the names of desirable prospects for membership.

Deaths. The deaths of 80 members reported during the year are listed in table IX.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS

The board of examiners held 11 meetings during the past year, averaging about two and one-half hours each, and considered 3,086 cases, divided as shown in table X.

In addition to the routine consideration of the admission and transfer applications referred to in the preceding paragraph, the board during the past two years has engaged in thorough discussion of the practicability of some procedure which would permit the rendering of informal advance opinions on the eligibility of prospective applicants for admission and transfer to the grades of Fellow and Member.

Increasing sentiment for change in procedure led to a most constructive discussion at the summer convention in June 1940 After the chairman of the board of examiners had explained to the conference of officers, delegates, and members the problems confronting the examiners, the conference went on record for an invitational procedure, and recommended that the board of directors direct a study to this end.

As a result of this request from the board of directors, a subcommittee under Vice-Chairman H. S. Warren was appointed. This committee developed a plan which seems to offer a solution of the difficulties which previously led the examiners to oppose strongly the frequently recurring request from Section membership committees that the examiners render advance opinions on eligibility. The plan has been approved by the board of directors, and it now merely remains to arrange the necessary forms for putting it into regular operation.

The new procedure, which might be designated as the "invitational transfer method," applies only to Fellow grade. It will not require any change in the constitution, and will be supplementary to the present "Proposal Method" for advancement to Fellow

Table X. Applications for Admission and

Applications for Admission	
Recommended for grade of Associate	F0.4
Ee-elected to the grade of Associate	, 034
Not recommended	. 78
Not recommended	. 8 620
December 1, 17	
Recommended for grade of Member	.116
Re-elected to the grade of Member	. 22
Not recommended	. 36 174
Re-elected to the grade of Fellow	. 2 2
0	. 2 2
Applications for Transfer	
Recommended for grade of Member	174
Not recommended	14 100
	. 14 188
Perommended for made of Data	
Recommended for grade of Fellow	. 39
Not recommended	. 0 39
6: 1 .	
Students	
Recommended for enrollment as Studen	nte 2.063
and the same as beaute	413 2,003
Total	2 000

In brief, it provides a means whereby a group of Members and Fellows desiring to promote the advancement to Fellow status of another individual may propose him over their signatures as at present, one of the Fellows designating himself as the official sponsor for such transfer. The sponsor will be required to obtain and to furnish to the board of examiners, over his signature, a fully detailed professional record of the prospect, together with the names of the required number of Fellows who will be willing to act as references. The examiners will then submit to these references the regular reference forms and obtain their confidential replies. Any correspondence with regard to references or additional details of record will be solely between the examiners and the official sponsor. The examiners will then pass unofficially on the question of eligibility and communicate their action to the official sponsor, who will approach the proposed Fellow and will then obtain his consent to the transfer action and his signature on the application. With the signed application in hand, the examiners will then take formal action. The remaining steps as to posting, and so on, will be unchanged from the present procedure.

It is hoped that the new procedure will meet the expressed wishes of the membership and the board of directors, and the examiners will strive to make it work, while at the same time discharging their heavy responsibility of upholding the high standards set for such recognition of outstanding achievement in the profession.

The board of examiners now recommends to the board of directors that a statement be prepared and generally broadcast to the Institute membership clearly outlining the new procedure available for advancement to Fellow through the "invitational method".

All questions with regard to change in procedure for transfer to Member grade were laid over for further careful study in the light of prospective experience with the new procedure for Fellows. Rejections of transfer applications to Member grade have tended to run high (over 25 per cent). As also pointed out last year, this apparently is due in part to a failure to appreciate the technical requirements prescribed by the constitution, somewhat to a tendency to aspire to Member grade merely because the 27-year minimum age limit has been reached,

and slightly to the increase of dues (to parity with those of Member grade) at the end of the 6-year period of Associate membership.

HEADQUARTERS COMMITTEE

It seemed to the committee that conditions at the headquarters of the Institute were such that a considerable amount of renovation work should be carried out during the year. The finance committee, therefore, brought the matter before the board of directors at the meeting on January 30, 1941, and authority was given to proceed with the work as proposed, up to the limit of certain funds in the depreciation accounts which were immediately available for the purpose.

As of this writing the work is nearly completed. The committee realizes that tastes vary so greatly concerning furniture and decorations that no unanimity of opinion can be expected regarding changes of this kind. It hopes, however, that the membership in general will consider the results to represent a satisfactory handling of the situation within the limits of the available funds.

The committee has been especially fortunate in being able to draw on the professional experience and judgment of R. H. Hose of the Bell Telephone Laboratories. He proposed the general plan of redecoration, prepared the sketches which were submitted to the board in January, and has co-operated closely in carrying out all phases of the work. The committee is greatly indebted for a large amount of his time and for his continuous interest and guidance.

COMMITTEE ON PLANNING AND CO-ORDINATION

The committee has had to hold only one meeting during the year, its predecessor for the preceding administrative year having completely cleared a rather extensive accumulated docket and rendered comprehensive reports to the board of directors during last year.

In addition to the usual recommendations to the board of directors with respect to the schedule of meetings for the calendar year 1942, the committee considered and advised the board concerning a proposed new technical committee, dues which Members for Life continue to pay, proposed review of past applications of electricity in warfare, and the use of United States standards in South America

COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

There were several amendments to the bylaws. One extended the period of time in which Enrolled Students may apply for admission to Associate grade without payment of entrance fee, particularly to affect students graduating in the January class, or at times other than the usual June commencement. A section was added to the bylaws covering the Charles LeGeyt Fortescue Fellowship committee; also a section covering the committee on research, in view of its change in status from a technical committee to a general committee.

Minor revisions were made with regard to the listing of committees.

COMMITTEE ON CODE OF PRINCIPLES OF PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

The committee has carried on some correspondence, but no matters have required im-

mediate action. The chairman is also chairman of the joint committee on principles of ethics, now sponsored by the Engineers Council for Professional Development, which expects to have a report ready for presentation in the fall.

COMMITTEE ON SAFETY

It was reported last year that a subcommittee had been appointed to develop further contacts with the colleges and Student Branches on safety. This effort resulted in a bulletin entitled "Suggestions for Meetings on Safety", which was mailed to the chairman of each Student Branch and to each Student Branch counselor on September 23, 1940. The purpose of the bulletin was to urge the Student Branches to hold one or more meetings on safety during the school year, and it gave them numerous suggestions about organizing such meetings, sources of speakers, and references to safety codes and other publications on the subject. Reports indicate that numerous Student Branches have found this bulletin useful, and it is intended to mail a similar bulletin to them again next September.

A letter was sent also to the Sections of the Institute urging upon them the importance of greater attention to safety and suggesting that at least one meeting be held on this subject.

The committee has asked the technical program committee to call to the attention of each of the national technical committees the importance of greater attention to safeguarding life and property from electrical hazards. In periods of high industrial activity, there is always a tendency toward an increase in the accident rate resulting in an increase in lost time and damaged material.

All these steps have been taken as parts of a co-ordinated effort to aid the national defense preparations by conservation of man power and materials through increased safety measures.

During the year, the committee sponsored two papers which were presented before conventions of the Institute. One was a paper by W. B. Kouwenhoven, D. R. Hooker, and O. R. Langworthy, entitled "A Comparison of the Relative Efficiency of the Schafer and Pole-Top Methods of Artificial Respiration" which was presented at the Middle Eastern District meeting in Cincinnati, Ohio. This is a valuable contribution to the fund of knowledge on this important subject. The other was a paper by C. F. Dalziel, J. B. Lagen, and J. L. Thurston, entitled "Electric Shock", presented at the 1941 winter convention. It presents valuable data regarding the let-go values of currents which human beings can withstand. The committee believes there is need for further data of this kind, not only with respect to the let-go currents human beings can withstand, but also as to the susceptibilities of animals to electric currents.

The committee wishes to stress the importance of proper maintenance of electrical apparatus and machinery as an important factor in continued safe operation. During periods of high production when plants are being operated long hours under heavy loads, increased attention to maintenance is necessary to avoid injuries, lost time, lost production, and damaged materials caused by avoidable failures.

Active attention to these and many other problems is planned for the coming year

The change in status of the committee on research from that of a technical committee to that of a general committee of the Institute was authorized by the board of directors at its meeting on May 24, 1940, and appropriate changes in the bylaws, section 84-A, were adopted by the board on January 30, 1941. This change has relieved the committee of certain duties that it previously discharged in connection with the review of papers.

The principal activity has been that of studying the program of Engineering Foundation research projects sponsored by the Institute. For the purpose of developing more clearly their relation to the broad problems of electrical engineering, two projects have received particular attention. These are a research on the stability of impregnated-paper insulation, project 66, which has been under way for some years at the Johns Hopkins University, under the immediate direction of Doctor J. B. Whitehead. Another is a research on insulating oils and cable saturants, project 74, under way at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, under the immediate supervision of Professor J. C. Balsbaugh. Each of these projects is supervised by an advisory committee which meets several times a year, considers in detail the status of the project, and prepares recommendations as to future programs.

Recommendations and reports of these advisory committees have in turn been considered by the committee on research before submitting them to the board of directors for consideration. The committee has not to date undertaken a review of the welding research program of Engineering Foundation jointly sponsored by the Institute and the American Welding Society. This has not been from lack of interest or sympathy but because it was felt that the direction of this activity is being ably handled by existing committees. It is suggested, however, that succeeding committees on research consider this matter in order to insure effective integration of the Institute's research activi-

Although it is still too early to judge the full value of the change in status of the committee, it is believed that experience to date has demonstrated the desirability of the change. Should the general national situation become such as to lead to special calls on the Institute for activities in the field of research, the value of the committee will be still further apparent.

Standards

STANDARDS COMMITTEE

During the past year there has been a noticeable expansion of standards activity. This probably is due to increased industrial activity brought about by the national defense program. The American Standards Association has taken formal action urging all possible speed in standards development as an effective aid in that program. In line with this policy, it may be pointed out that proposed revisions of many AIEE standards have recently become available. Among these may be mentioned No. 4, "Measurement of Test Voltages in Dielectric Tests"; No. 21, "Apparatus Bushings"; No. 22, "Air Switches and Bus Supports"; No. 24,

"Protector Tubes"; No. 27A, "Switchgear Assemblies"; No. 25, "Fuses Above 600 Volts"; No. 28, "Lightning Arresters"; No. 41A, "Insulator Tests"; and No. 45, "Recommended Practise for Electrical Installations on Shipboard". The call for this last standard, No. 45, is growing rapidly and the demand for it probably will become even greater, as compliance with its requirements is now a part of nearly all shipbuilding specifications. In addition to the preceding strictly AIEE activities, sectional committees working under ASA procedure have issued, or are about to offer, several standards and proposed standards. One on "A-C Power Switchgear" and one on "Transformers, Regulators, and Reactors" are now available, and revisions of all the various letter and graphical symbols standards are practically completed.

The sectional committee on definitions of electrical terms is rapidly bringing its work to a point where the final step necessary to obtain approval as an American Standard can be taken. The appointment of a new chairman, C. H. Sanderson, to replace Doctor A. E. Kennelly, deceased, has been made, and the addition of a man to the AIEE staff to devote the major part of his time to this work has greatly expedited the compilation of the immense amount of data involved in the completion of this report.

In the test-code field, activity has also increased. A revised edition of the "D-C Test Code" is under way, and the development of a code for electrical measurements is being considered. A test code is also offered as part of the proposed pamphlet on "Bushings". A specification for wet tests is about to be published. The Institute has appointed a representative to serve on a sectional committee on "Code for Safety in Quarry Operations".

Following out Past-Chairman Hellmund's plan for a more closely knit organization aimed to bring about close co-operation among various standardizing groups and proper co-ordination of the results of their work, a seventh co-ordinating committee has been appointed, on conduction in vacuum, gases, liquids, and solids. Further development of the "Standards Manual" is also under way. It is expected this manual will promote a closer understanding of available standardizing machinery and the interrelationships of the various committees engaged in that work.

Another question of considerable import coming up for discussion during the year was the establishment of a proper policy with regard to withdrawal of standards when proposed revisions become available. It was finally agreed that, in order to preclude the possibility of arguments between manufacturers and customers on adherence to existing standard practice, a standard should remain in force until actually replaced by a formally accepted revision.

Under ASA procedure, it is customary to classify the membership of sectional committees according to company affiliation. However, it has always been the Institute's policy to consider that its committee appointees are representative of independent interests and that they would, whenever practical, render decisions from that viewpoint. The ASA therefore was formally requested in future to classify Institute appointees as independent interests unless advised otherwise.

In view of the present American policy to strive for closer relationships between the United States and South and Central American countries, steps were taken to ascertain the feasibility of translating into Spanish and Portuguese such United States electrical standards as would have the greatest application in the development of trade in the electrical field. This work, if carried through, probably will be in co-operation with the United States Department of Commerce.

UNITED STATES NATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE IEC

At its annual meeting in December 1940, the United States National Committee of the International Electrotechnical Commission re-elected its officers: E. C. Crittenden, president, L. F. Adams and H. S. Osborne, vice-presidents. Doctor C. H. Sharp continues as honorary president.

Due to the international situation, the work of the IEC is practically in a state of suspension. The central office of the commission, however, has not been disbanded, so that as soon as circumstances permit it will be possible to resume activities. The United States National Committee, as well, is keeping its organization intact, and will continue to hold an annual meeting.

At the annual meeting of the USNC, there was a full discussion of the desirability and possibility of the USNC taking the lead in developing international electrical standardization work between the countries of North and South America. The result of this discussion was the appointment of a special committee under the chairmanship of President Crittenden, of the USNC, with L. F. Adams, H. S. Osborne, and Frank Thornton, Jr., as members, to explore the whole situation and to make contacts with the Pan-American Union, proper officers and departments of the Federal Government, technical societies and trade associations, and others, and to make recommendations to the USNC on the whole subject. This action of the USNC was readily concurred in by the ASA. The AIEE committee on planning and co-ordination has also appointed this same group, with the addition of D. M. Simmons, as its committee to investigate the same subject.

Technical Committees

COMMITTEE ON AIR TRANSPORTATION

The establishment of this new technical committee was authorized by the board of directors on August 2, 1940, and the organization was completed in October. At the first meeting on November 15, the committee discussed the scope of its activities, recommended co-operation with governmental agencies in defense problems, and began the study of papers for the winter convention.

The committee has made special efforts to secure an adequate number of papers of high quality for presentation at national conventions and District meetings, but has had great difficulty on account of the close relationship of developments in its scope of activities to national defense, with the resulting restrictions on dissemination of information. It has instigated efforts to increase the membership in the Institute of qualified persons in the aircraft and associated fields.

On recommendation of the committee,

it was authorized by the board of directors to offer its services to governmental agencies in connection with the application of electrical equipment to aircraft. Co-operation with several agencies has been established.

COMMITTEE ON AUTOMATIC STATIONS

The committee prepared a bibliography for the period 1932–40, inclusive, containing approximately 800 references on supervisory and remote control, telemeters and telemetry, automatic and remote control switchgear, automatic features of generating stations using fuels, automatic boiler and combustion control, automatic hydroelectric plants, automatic substations (installations).

Several members of the committee, as members of the joint subcommittee on telemetering and supervisory control, collaborated in the preparation of a report on the latter subject (see report of committee on instruments and measurements).

The committee approved proposed standards for nominal voltages below 100.

The committee sponsored the paper on "Synchronizing Transients and Synchronizers for Large Machines" by R. D. Evans, F. H. Gullicksen and C. B. Myhre, published in the 1940 Transactions, pages 965–73.

In co-operation with the relay subcommittee of the protective devices committee, the committee on automatic stations has sent out a number of questionnaires covering the use of pilot conductors in supervisory control, telemetering, and calling and signalling systems. These data will be collected, with similar data pertaining to protective relays.

COMMITTEE ON BASIC SCIENCES

Papers reviewed and recommended by the committee included 3 for the 1940 summer convention, 7 for the 1941 winter convention, and one for the North Eastern District meeting in Rochester, N. Y. The committee also held a technical conference at the summer convention, and two such conferences and a meeting of the committee at the winter convention.

Considerable progress was made by the subcommittee on definitions of electrical terms.

The committee has approved 4 papers for a joint session with the subcommittee on electronics at the 1941 summer convention.

COMMITTEE ON COMMUNICATION

The committee on communication held three meetings during the year. Much additional business was conducted by correspondence. The committee arranged communication programs at the summer and Pacific Coast conventions, in 1940, and the 1941 winter convention, and assisted in obtaining material for the Middle Eastern District meeting in Cincinnati. The 15 papers sponsored by the committee at these meetings dealt with many subjectstelegraphy, telephony, radio, electronics, television—and nearly every aspect of the communication art and science was represented to some extent in these papers. Programs have also been arranged for the 1941 summer and Pacific Coast conventions.

COMMITTEE ON DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

A paper by L. C. Packer, Associate AIEE, entitled "Design Factors Involved in the

Design of Domestic Motor Appliances", was presented at the Middle Eastern District meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, October 9–11, 1940. A paper by W. J. Russell is now being reviewed, and a third by W. H. Delancey has been submitted, both the latter being intended for presentation at the summer convention in Toronto, Canada, in June 1941. Two or three other papers have been promised, but have not yet been produced.

A conference period has been arranged for at the summer convention and appropriate arrangements have been made for prepared discussions to open this conference.

No standardization activities have been undertaken by this committee during the fiscal year. The committee has indicated that it will not require any budget appropriation for the ensuing fiscal year.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

The committee held a meeting at the 1941 winter convention, and is planning to hold a conference at the summer convention.

Three subcommittees were continued from the previous year. Replies to the questionnaire of the subcommittee on student guidance were received from 58 Sections. The subcommittee has transmitted definite suggestions to the Sections interested, and expects to report on its activities at the summer convention conference of officers, delegates, and members.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTRIC WELDING

The activities of the committee on electric welding have been largely those of a subcommittee on power supply for welding operations. This subcommittee has recommended that the National Electrical Code be amended to cover specific requirements for resistance-welder installations. At present, the code makes no mention of resistance welders, and it becomes necessary for the various local authorities to make their own interpretations as they think may apply to resistance welders. Resistance welders are far different from ordinary power and light load, and the necessary wiring, fusing, and service facilities must be provided on a somewhat different basis. The subcommittee prepared suggested paragraphs covering conductor sizes for branch circuits and feeders supplying resistance welder loads which were transmitted by the secretary of the standards committee to the chairman of the sectional committee on National Electrical Code.

The subcommittee has prepared purchase inquiry forms and manufacturers' data sheets which should prove of mutual aid to both the users and the manufacturers in reaching a common understanding as to just what type and size of welding machine is needed for a given job, as well as furnish complete power supply data to the users' electrical department and the local power company. The forms cover both machine mechanical data and power-supply data. The subcommittee is concerned particularly with the sections covering powersupply data, and thinks that by proper use of these forms the providing of an adequate power supply for any welding operations will be greatly facilitated. While the forms covering the mechanical data are not the direct concern of this subcommittee, it is felt that they should be included with those covering the power-supply data. Copies of the purchase inquiry forms and manufacturers data sheets have been submitted to the secretary of the Resistance Welder Manufacturers Association, and are being distributed to its entire membership for their suggestions.

The subcommittee, during the past two years, has spent considerable time in the preparation of a report on power supply for resistance welding machines, and has completed Section III covering "Factory Wiring for Resistance Welders". Section I, "Guide to Good Electrical Performance of Resistance Welding Machines" and section II, "Resistance-Welder Installations" have been printed and made available for distribution. Section III was presented at the North Eastern District meeting, April 30-May 2, and published in the 1941 Transactions (May section) pages 185-92.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTRICAL MACHINERY

The subcommittee on synchronous machinery has been extensively engaged in work on revision of the "Test Code for Synchronous Machines". Substantial progress has been made, and it is expected that the revision will be ready for submission to the standards committee during the ensuing fiscal year.

The subcommittee on transformers prepared a very comprehensive report on the protection of power transformers against lightning surges, which was presented at the winter convention. This report is a result of several years of study by the subcommittee, and furnishes information as to the degrees of protection possible and the various methods in common use. The subcommittee has also given careful study to the proposed ASA Standards, and through membership on the ASA sectional committee is suggesting recommendations for changes and improvements. The subcommittee is also studying proposed changes in the test code section of the ASA Stand-

The d-c subcommittee has revised the "Test Code for D-C Machinery" following suggestions of the standards committee and incorporated the "Test Code for Fractional Horsepower D-C Motors." The test code has been submitted to the standards committee with a recommendation that it be published for trial use.

The subcommittee on test codes for single-phase motors has prepared a final draft of the "Test Code for Single-Phase Motors" which is practically in final form. It is expected that this test code will be submitted to the standards committee with a recommendation for publication for trial purposes during May 1941.

During the year, a co-ordinating committee consisting of the chairmen of various other subcommittees was organized to aid in co-ordinating work of the various test codes. Professor H. N. Walker of the committee on instruments and measurements was added to this subcommittee as a liaison member from that committee.

One session at the 1940 summer convention was sponsored by the committee on electrical machinery, in which 4 papers were presented. At this convention, a technical conference was devoted to test codes. At the Middle Eastern District meeting held in Cincinnati in October 1940, 1 session

was devoted to electrical machinery, at which 5 papers were presented. At the 1940 Pacific Coast convention in Los Angeles, Calif., in August 1940, 1 session was devoted to electrical machinery, at which 4 papers were presented. At the 1941 winter convention, 2 sessions were sponsored by the committee, at which 9 papers were presented. At the North Eastern District meeting in Rochester, N. Y., April 30 to May 2, several papers recommended for presentation by the committee were presented, although under the auspices of other committees. At the 1941 summer convention in Toronto, it is planned to have 1 session sponsored by the committee at which 4 or 5 papers are planned for presentation. Some other papers have been reviewed and are available.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTROCHEMISTRY AND ELECTROMETALLURGY

With the approval of the board of directors, the committee arranged for a joint afternoon technical session and a joint evening technical conference with the American Society for Metals on the last day of the 1941 winter convention. Two AIEE papers were presented in the afternoon, and two addresses were given by members of the ASM in the evening.

A subcommittee for the investigation of voltage transients in the operation of arc furnaces had been organized in March 1940, and the first meeting was held in October 1940. At this meeting, it was decided to enlarge the subcommittee considerably by the addition of advisory members, including representatives from the furnace manufacturers. Plans were also made for extensive field investigations.

A progress report was presented at the second meeting of the subcommittee, held at the winter convention. It is expected that a partial report of findings of the subcommittee will be available in about 6 months and a complete report in 12 months. The investigation so far has covered conditions under which voltage transients are produced, their magnitude, probability, and methods of prevention.

A meeting of the committee was held at the winter convention. It was decided to arrange for a joint session with the Association of Iron and Steel Engineers for May 27, 1941. The program for this meeting is already in final shape. It will consist of a special joint meeting of the Cleveland and Pittsburgh Sections of the AIEE and the AISE, and will be sponsored by the committee on electrochemistry and electrometallurgy.

Plans are under way for a report on progress in the field of electrochemistry and electrometallurgy, to be available in the spring of 1942.

COMMITTEE ON INSTRUMENTS AND MEASUREMENTS

During the year, the activities of the committee consisted primarily of the review of papers, the arrangements for their presentation at conventions, the sponsorship of a technical conference, the preparation of reports on the progress of the art in the field of instruments and measurements, and the revision of test codes, definitions, and standards. Seventeen papers have been submitted in whole or synopsis form for review by the committee.

Technical sessions were held at the summer and winter conventions, and a technical conference on dielectric measurements in the field was held at the summer convention. Seven prepared reports were presented at this conference, and between 50 and 60 members were present.

A report on "Telemetering, Supervisory Control, and Associated Circuits" was completed by a joint subcommittee of the committees on instruments and measurements and on automatic stations. This report contains a classification of 53 of the numerous types of telemetering and supervisory control equipment now manufactured, a description of each type, and a comparative tabulation of the characteristics of all. The report has been approved by both technical committees and sent to the publication committee for publication in pamphlet form. It is hoped that the report may be the basis for a standard on its field in the future.

A report on "Progress in the Art of Metering Electrical Energy" is nearing completion. No previous report on the subject having been written by the Institute, the scope of this report is wider than that of others, and the development of electrical-energy measurement is traced from its inception down to the present time. The report is the result of collaboration by authorities in various fields—educational, manufacturing, operating, regulatory, and scientific. It should be completed before the 1941 summer convention, and it is hoped that it will be published both in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING and in pamphlet form.

A report entitled "Wave Form in Dielectric Power Factor Measurements", on the methods of specifying the voltage wave form of the power source employed in measurements of the power factor of dielectrics, was completed and published in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, June 1940, page 255.

A subcommittee has been studying the test codes prepared by the committee on electrical machinery, and suggestions for revision of certain parts of the codes pertaining to instruments and measurements have been passed on to the committee on electrical machinery. As a result of this work, a representative of the committee on instruments and measurements has been appointed to the subcommittee of the committee on electrical machinery that is preparing the test codes, and a subcommittee of the committee on instruments and measurements has been set up to prepare a master test code on resistance measurements. Work on a master test code on temperature measurements has been started.

The definition of the galvanometer has been modified, and the name "phase-shifting transformer" approved to describe the miniature transformer used to adapt wattmeters and watt-hour meters to reactive power measurement. A subcommittee on electrical definitions is attempting to coordinate definitions in the C42 report, the "Electrical Metermen's Handbook," and the "Code for Electricity Meters."

The definitions of the terms "instrument" and "meter" have been reconsidered and modified to broaden the scope of the latter.

A new subcommittee on accuracy classification of instruments and instrument standards has been set up recently to attempt to formulate improved methods of stating the performance or accuracy of indicating instruments. This subcommittee is the newest of 11 now active. As a means of coordination there are representatives of the committee on instruments and measurements on the joint subcommittee on electronics, the relay subcommittee of the committee on protective devices, the test-code subcommittee of the committee on electrical machinery, and 3 subcommittees of the standards committee.

A report covering most of the more important work of the committee for the past few years was given by the secretary at the winter convention, and was published in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, March 1941, pages 133–4.

COMMITTEE ON LAND TRANSPORTATION

Three meetings were held during the past fiscal year: one at the summer convention, Swampscott, Mass., one in Chicago, Ill., in October, and the last at the winter convention, in Philadelphia, Pa.

The name of this committee was changed from committee on transportation to committee on land transportation, at the time the board of directors established a committee on air transportation.

The committee has four subcommittees, which enable it to cover adequately the land-transportation field in which practically all the papers must be solicited. Standardization along the lines of the PCC car makes it almost impossible to bring forth new papers in the light-traction field. However, at the winter convention, in January, a paper on "The Electro Gear—A New Electromechanical Transmission", by Doctor Ernst Weber, aroused a tremendous amount of interest in the field of urban transportation. Considerable space was devoted by the various transportation publications to comments on Doctor Weber's paper.

COMMITTEE ON MARINE TRANSPORTATION

In July 1940, AIEE Standard No. 45, "Recommended Practise for Electrical Installations on Shipboard", was reprinted to include a complete revision, the detail work for which was accomplished last year.

Due to the pressure of work incident to the current large shipbuilding program, there has been little activity this year, although at our committee meeting on January 10, 1941, all business at hand was transacted, including future changes in Standard No. 45 to be handled by addenda sheets.

The principal item of business of this committee is to keep Standard No. 45 up to date for use by shipbuilding and other organizations. However, it is hoped that when time becomes available, some definite activity on standards for equipment may be undertaken.

COMMITTEE ON POWER GENERATION

Eleven technical papers were presented under the sponsorship of the committee: summer convention, 2; Middle Eastern District meeting, Cincinnati, 1; and winter convention, 8.

A conference, similar to that at the 1940 summer convention in Swampscott, Mass., was held at the Pacific Coast convention, at which the same and additional material was presented.

More than the usual amount of interest was shown in the session of the committee at the 1941 winter convention, the attendance for both sessions being exceptionally large. The committee has given most of its attention during the past year to the study and discussion of subjects relating to governor design and operation, load fluctuations, system stability, and associated phenomena.

The studies which have been carried on during 1940 are being continued into the 1941 summer convention in Toronto by conference studies. Material is also being prepared for a general discussion in Toronto covering preparedness in its relation to power generation.

Steps are being taken toward the formation of a joint committee with The American Society of Mechanical Engineers on the standardization of the design of the governor and its associated equipment.

COMMITTEE ON POWER TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION

The committee held two meetings during the year. In addition to transaction of routine business at these meetings, there were general engineering discussions of a number of matters relating to transmission and distribution. This review of engineering development is becoming an extremely valuable part of the committee activity.

The committee is now operating on the basis of the new organization, under which there are four subcommittees: transmission, distribution, stations, and general system.

During the year, Standard No. 41, Insulator Tests, was approved for printing as a tentative standard. It is expected that, after this tentative standard has been in use one year, a decision will be reached with respect to printing as an ASA standard. The committee is now engaged in the task of preparing a revised report on grounding standards.

The committee sponsored 1 technical session at the summer convention, and 2 technical sessions at the winter convention, involving the presentation of 11 papers, and in addition there were 7 papers presented in other sessions jointly sponsored. The committee also co-operated in arranging for the presentation of technical papers at District meetings during the year.

COMMITTEE ON PRODUCTION AND APPLICATION OF LIGHT

The committee has continued during this fiscal year to keep members of the Institute informed on the latest developments in illuminating engineering, principally through the sponsorship of conferences at District and national meetings and by obtaining papers from qualified authors on illumination subjects for publication in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING. All of these activities have been intensified this year, and plans are now under way to further extend them, especially in those lighting fields which are vital to national defense.

The committee held a protective lighting conference at the Middle Eastern District meeting, Cincinnati, Ohio, October 10, 1940, and a fluorescent lighting conference at the winter convention, Philadelphia, Pa., January 29, 1941. A complete report on each of these conferences appeared in Electrical Engineering, and the prepared discussions at the fluorescent lighting conference

are scheduled for publication in the June 1941 issue of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, because of their timely interest to the Institute membership.

A conference on protective lighting is now under consideration for the summer convention in June 1941. Prominent speakers from Canada and the United States will be asked to prepare discussions on this subject which is vital to the defense of each country.

In addition to reviewing all papers on the subject of lighting which are presented for consideration by the technical program committee, this committee also selects timely lighting subjects and encourages competent authors to prepare papers for Electrical Engineering.

The committee met only once during the year, since membership is rather widely scattered, and activities can well be carried on by mail after plans have been settled for the year.

COMMITTEE ON PROTECTIVE DEVICES

During the past year, 15 new members were added to the committee, and 10 retired. Representation was added from the Southern, Pacific, and North West Districts, with a corresponding reduction in certain other Districts. The representation from the various divisions of work within the committee's scope was kept as broad as possible

The committee activities have been divided so that each member has some assignment, and excellent co-operation and valuable assistance have been given by the subcommittee chairmen and their various individual members. The four main subcommittees are: circuit breakers, switches, and fuses, fault-current limiting devices, lightning arresters, and relays.

The subcommittee on circuit breakers. switches, and fuses has been active on a number of important projects including the review of Standard No. 19, "Circuit Breakers", to incorporate air circuit breakers and new insulation test levels. Proposed Standard No. 25, "Fuses" has been studied to incorporate the new insulation test levels. Studies have been made of voltage recovery rates, oil for impulse testing, and shortcircuit calculation practices for the application of interrupting devices. Reports on the latter two subjects have been completed, and are scheduled for presentation at the summer convention. The recent adoption of basic insulating levels calls for a reconsideration of voltage tests on certain electrical equipment. The present test values for protective apparatus, especially in the lower voltage classes, is being given study, and in some cases may require modification.

Standard No. 22, "Air Switches and Bus Supports" was printed in June 1940, and issued for one year's trial use. Standard No. 24, "Protector Tubes" was printed and issued in August 1940, for one year's trial. Standard No. 27, "Enclosed Switchgear" has been completed, approved by the AIEE standards committee, and soon will be printed and distributed for one year's trial use as a revised standard.

A standard for neutral grounding devices has been completed and submitted to the standards committee for approval and publication as a proposed standard. The subcommittee on fault-current limiting devices is co-operating with other technical committees in the review of the "Grounding Practices Report".

Standard No. 28, "Lightning Arresters", has been revised, approved, and submitted to the standards committee for adoption. This material has been passed on to ASA sectional committee C-62 for consideration as a revised ASA standard.

Additional data have been obtained, particularly at high values of discharge current, concerning the performance characteristics of line-type lightning arresters rated 20 ky to 73 ky inclusive, and assembled in the form of a report for presentation at a forthcoming meeting. Work is in progress toward the development of a standard for distribution type protector tubes.

The subcommittee on relays has carried on a number of important projects including the standardization of potential devices and instrument transformers; studies of pilot wire relaying experience; sensitive ground protection; automatic recording devices, and out-of-step protection. A compilation is being prepared to show the desired scope of manufacturers' catalog information. A bibliography of relay literature was prepared last year and this is now in process of being printed and made available to the industry.

The special representatives on other committees have co-operated in the furtherment of insulation co-ordination and the application of new developments in connection with contact surfaces.

The various subcommittees collaborated last year in the preparation of material for use as a report "Progress in the Art". This is now being brought up to date, and arrangements have been made for its publication in Electrical Engineering, in three sections entitled "Circuit Interrupting Devices", "Relaying and Fault-Current Limiting Devices", and "Lightning Protection and Miscellaneous".

The committee has sponsored technical papers as follows: 1940 summer convention, 6; Middle Eastern District meeting, Cincinnati, 1; Pacific Coast convention, Los Angeles, 4; winter convention, 4 on circuit breakers, 5 on relays and other subjects, and 5 on transmission and protective-devices subjects (joint with committee on power transmission and distribution); and North Eastern District meeting, Rochester, 1. A number of additional papers are available for subsequent meetings, and 10 will be presented at the 1941 summer convention.

The committee held four meetings and a fifth is scheduled for May. These meetings have been well attended, and the discussions have consisted largely of committee activities, action regarding proposed standards, basic insulation levels, temperature rise and ambient temperatures for enclosed switchgear, presentation of subcommittee reports, and consideration of papers for future programs.

It is expected that the future work of the committee will follow along similar lines, completing the several standards which are now in preparation on circuit breakers, fuses, potential devices, instrument transformers, protector tubes, and so on. In view of the great interest being shown in this work as evidenced by attendance at the technical sessions and at the committee meetings, and the large number of papers proposed, it would appear that the work is being carried forward along useful and progressive lines.

Awards

COMMITTEE ON AWARD OF INSTITUTE PRIZES

Four national and ten District prizes were awarded for papers presented during the calendar year 1940 and for the student papers presented during the academic year ending June 30, 1940.

The committee considered a large number of eligible papers which were of a high order, and, in determining the awards for the national best paper prizes and initial paper prize, it had the benefit of the gradings and recommendations of the technical committees, which had reviewed the papers. In addition to the national paper prize awards, three other papers were given honorable mention.

The pamphlet "National and District Prizes" has been revised, and a new edition has been revised, and a new edition of January 1941 issued. The principal changes establish a new basis of grading for Branch and graduate paper prizes, and empower the District executive committees to fix the dates of closure and of award of the District prize for Branch paper and the District prize for graduate paper. The new basis of grading recognizes that the objective of student papers differs from that of adult papers, and permits the placing of greater emphasis on the written presentation and on the exercise of engineering thinking than on technical value. These changes were made in co-operation with the committee on Student Branches and the recommendations of the conference of Student Branch counselors held during the summer convention, in Swampscott, Mass.

EDISON MEDAL

The Edison Medal, which is awarded by a committee composed of 24 members of the Institute, was awarded for 1940, to George Ashley Campbell, "in recognition of his distinction as scientist and inventor and for his outstanding original contributions to the theory and application of electric circuits and apparatus", and was presented on January 29, 1941, during the winter convention. The medal may be awarded annually for "meritorious achievement in electrical science, electrical engineering, or the electrical arts".

LAMME MEDAL

The Lamme Medal committee awarded the medal for 1940 to Comfort A. Adams, consulting engineer, Edward G. Budd Manufacturing Company, "for his contributions to the theory and design of acmachinery and his work in the field of electric welding". Arrangements are being made for the presentation of the medal at the summer convention in Toronto, Ont., Canada, June 16–20, 1941. The medal may be awarded annually to a member of the AIEE "who has shown meritorious achievement in the development of electrical apparatus or machinery".

COMMITTEE ON AWARD OF COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS

Due to the very large demand for young engineers by the industries there was not as much interest displayed in the scholarship as in previous years, and the few applications received were from students who either could not afford to undertake the expense of living in New York City, even with their tuition covered by the scholarship, or did not meet the specifications for previous work. Therefore, the scholarship was not awarded for this academic year.

In view of the very uncertain conditions in the coming academic year, and the fact that the great majority of engineering graduates are being taken by the industries and the selective service, the University authorities decided not to offer the scholarship during the academic year 1941–42. This is the second time in the many years since the scholarship was established that no award has been made.

CHARLES LE GEYT FORTESCUE FELLOWSHIP COMMITTEE

The committee, at its meeting in March, decided that no award would be made for the scholastic year 1941–42, because of the national emergency and the limited number of candidates making application for the fellowship. The demands for young men in industry and in the various branches of military service apparently have taken many who might otherwise have applied for the fellowship. It was also thought that after the present emergency is over the accumulated funds may be more useful in helping deserving young men readjust themselves to normal industrial life.

JOHN FRITZ MEDAL

The John Fritz Medal board of award, composed of representatives of the national societies of civil, mining and metallurgical, mechanical, and electrical engineers, awarded the 37th medal (for 1941) to Ralph Budd, president, Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy Railroad, for "improvement of railroad tracks and service, especially the introduction of lightweight streamlined trains".

HOOVER MEDAL

The Hoover Medal was established through a trust fund created by a gift from Conrad N. Lauer, and is to be awarded periodically "to a fellow engineer for distinguished public service" by a board representing the national societies of civil, mining and metallurgical, mechanical, and electrical engineers. The fourth medal was awarded in 1939; no awards have been made since that time.

ALFRED NOBLE PRIZE

This prize, established in 1929, consists of a certificate and a cash award of \$500 from the income from a fund contributed by engineers and others to perpetuate the name and achievements of Alfred Noble, past president of the American Society of Civil Engineers and of the Western Society of Engineers. It may be made to a member of any of the co-operating societies. American Society of Civil Engineers, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, AIEE, or Western Society of Engineers, for a technical paper of particular merit accepted by the publication committee of any of these societies, provided the author, at the time of such acceptance, is not over 30 years of age. No award was made during the past year.

WASHINGTON AWARD

The Washington Award for 1941 was bestowed upon Ralph Budd, "for vision and courageous leadership in advancing the technological frontiers of high-speed railroad transportation", and was presented to him at a dinner on February 24, 1941. This award may be made annually to an engineer by the commission of award composed of nine representatives of the Western Society of Engineers and two each of ASCE AIME, ASME, and AIEE.

Joint Activities

UNITED ENGINEERING TRUSTEES, INC.

This organization is the corporate body which holds title in the name of the four Founder Societies to their joint physical properties, namely, the Engineering Societies Building, the Engineering Societies Library, and the endowment funds of the Engineering Foundation. It operates and manages the Engineering Societies Building and administers certain joint activities of the four Founder Societies.

Extensive studies have been made in efforts to improve the service of the Engineering Societies Building to the members of the societies. Constant efforts have been made to maintain and improve the security of the investments of the corporation, and, to such extent as consistent therewith, to obtain a reasonable income. An abstract of the annual report of the corporation for the year which ended September 30, 1940, appeared on pages 49–50 of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING for January 1941

ENGINEERING FOUNDATION

The Engineering Foundation is a joint organization of the national societies of civil, mining and metallurgical, mechanical, and electrical engineers established for "the furtherance of research in science and engineering, and the advancement in any other manner of the profession of engineering and the good of mankind".

The Foundation assists in a wide range of research projects of interest to science, engineering, industry, and the general public, each project being under the sponsorship of one of the Founder Societies. Results of the researches are published by the engineering societies, and other organizations. It has continued its financial support of the work of the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

Under the sponsorship of the Institute the research on stability of impregnated-paper insulation, at the Johns Hopkins University, and the research on insulating oils and cable saturants, at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, were carried forward with good results. Good progress was made also on the welding research under the joint sponsorship of the American Welding Society and the Institute. A report on this work appeared on page 91 of Electrical Engineering for February 1941.

A comprehensive abstract of the annual report of the Engineering Foundation for the year which ended September 30, 1940 appeared on pages 50–51 of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING for January 1941.

In the death of Doctor Otis E. Hovey, its director, on April 14, 1941, the Engineering Foundation suffered a great loss.

ENGINEERING SOCIETIES LIBRARY

The Engineering Societies Library, which was formed by combining the separate libraries of the four national societies of civil, mining and metallurgical, mechanical, and electrical engineers, and the preparation of a composite card catalog, has been expanded as a single engineering library, which probably constitutes the best collection of its type in the United States.

On September 30, 1940, the library had 149,734 volumes, 7,636 maps, and 4,473 bibliographies. Books and pamphlets totaling 5,587 were received during the year ending at that time. Current issues of 1,292 periodicals were received. Over 11,000 entries were added to the index of periodicals, which now contains over 250,000 cards.

Special services rendered by the library include: photoprints, searches, abstracts, translations, bibliographies, book loans by mail, etc. An abstract of the annual report of the library appeared on page 51 of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, January 1941.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

The boards of the four Founder Societies authorized the incorporation of the jointly operated employment service in the state of New York, as a nonprofit making organization, with the name "Engineering Societies Personnel Service, Inc." The main office is in the Engineering Societies Building, New York.

In the summer of 1940, an office of this new corporation was established in Detroit in co-operation with the Engineering Society of Detroit. As in the past, offices are operated in Chicago and San Francisco, with

the co-operation of the Western Society of Engineers in the former, and the Engineers Club of San Francisco in the latter.

The service is supported by the joint contributions of the societies and their individual members who secure positions. An analysis of registration and placement records of this service as reported to the national societies is given in table XI.

ENGINEERS' COUNCIL FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

This Council, organized in 1932 to engage in activities leading toward the enhancement of the professional status of the engineer, includes three representatives of each of the eight participating organizations. These are the national societies of civil, electrical, mechanical, and mining and metallurgical engineers, the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, the National Council of State Boards of Engineering Examiners, and the Engineering Institute of Canada.

Its principal activities have been carried on by four committees: student selection and guidance, engineering schools, professional training, and professional recognition.

At the annual meeting in October 1940, the Engineering Institute of Canada became, by unanimous vote, the eighth participating body.

Including the actions on engineering curricula taken on October 24, 1940, the record is:

Total curricula	submitted,	including	reinspec-
tions			791
Accredited			
Accredited provi	sionally		83
Not accredited			164
Reinspections wi	th no chang	e in statu	s 82
Action pending.			5

Table XI. Analysis of Employment Service

Men Registered				Men Placed						
Month	New	York	Chicago	San Francisco	Total	New York	Chicago :	San Francisco	Total	
1940	-									
May	3	93	98	119	410	43	17	22	. 82	
June						40	16	21	. 77	
July						54	. 16	19		
August	1	85	65 .	69	319	60	. 29			
September				50	310	57				
October	1	59	68	70		74				
November	1	36	30	51	217	57	30	25	112	
December	1	54	29	59	242	51	33	28	112	
941										
fanuary	1	62	54	81	297	63	20	38	121	
February				61	281	64	25	24	113	
March	1	07	66	67	330	44	30	43	117	
April	1	.66	65	67	298	41	31	35	107	
Total	2.1	46	852	876	3,874	648	313	341	1,302	

A complete list of accredited curricula appeared on page 523 of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING for December 1940.

AMERICAN ENGINEERING COUNCIL

Decisions were reached by the board of directors of the Institute and by the board of one of the other Founder Societies not to continue the financial contributions of those societies to the Council beyond the end of 1940. On account of the consequent lack of assurance of the necessary financial support, the activities of the American Engineering Council as a Council were terminated as of December 31, 1940.

A special committee of the AIEE is considering plans for replacing the American Engineering Council.

IWADARE FOUNDATION COMMITTEE

No Iwadare lecturer was chosen to go to Japan for the current year, nor has any Iwadare Fellow come to the United States.

REPRESENTATIVES

In addition to the many divisions of its work represented by its own general and technical committees, the Institute participates in a wide range of activities of interest and importance to engineers and others through its representation upon about 30 joint committees and national bodies.

A list of representatives was published in the September 1940 issue of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING and in the 1941 Year Book.

Appreciation

The 1940-41 board of directors appreciates the work of the national committees and the District, Section, and Branch officers. The board extends its sincere thanks for the effective conduct for the year of the activities in the respective divisions mentioned. Each division is important. The high degree of enthusiasm and constructive accomplishment evident everywhere shows very efficient leadership. Also the generous interest, allotment of time, and support which the members have accorded the efforts of the officers and each other is deeply appreciated. Without such unselfish and magnificent co-operation there would be no professional standing for electrical engineers such as is provided by the Insti-

Respectfully submitted for the board of directors.

H. H. HENLINE National Secretary

May 23, 1941

HASKINS & SELLS CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

22 FAST 40TH STREET NEW YORK

May 16, 1941

American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 33 West 39th Street, New York.

Dear Sirs:

We have made an examination of your balance sheet as of April 30, 1941, and of your recorded cash receipts and disbursements for the year ended that date. Our examination consisted of a review of the system of internal control and the accounting procedures of the Institute and examination or tests of its accounting records and other supporting evidence by methods and to the extent we deemed appropriate. We present the following:

Balance Sheet, April 30, 1941 (Exhibit A).

Property and Restricted Funds Securities, Less Reserve for Securities of Doubtful Value (Schedule 1).

Statement of Recorded Cash Receipts and Disbursements of General Fund for the Year Ended

April 30, 1941 (Exhibit B).
Statement of Recorded Cash Receipts and Disbursements of Property and Restricted Funds for the Year Ended April 30, 1941 (Exhibit C).

In accordance with the terms of our engagement, members and other debtors, except certain advertisers, were not requested to confirm to us the amounts receivable from them at April 30, 1941. In accordance with the usual practice of the Institute, no provision has been made for dues which may prove to be uncollectible.

In our opinion, subject to the comments in the next preceding paragraph, the accompanying Exhibit A fairly presents your financial condition at April 30, 1941, and the accompanying Exhibits B and C fairly present your recorded cash receipts and your disbursements of funds, as indicated, for the year ended that date.

Yours truly,

HASKINS & SELLS

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Balance Sheet, April 30, 1941

Fuhihit A

ASSETS	LIABILITIES					
Property Fund Assets:	Property Fund Reserve\$549,947.28					
One-fourth interest in the total net assets of United Engineering Trustees, Inc., exclusive of Trust Funds. \$498,448.48 Equipment: 37,296.37 Coffice furniture and fixtures (less reserve for depreciation, \$24,028.08). 7,518.38 Works of art, etc. 3,001.35 Investment—at cost—Schedule 1. 943.73 Cash (see Exhibit C). 2,738.98 Total property fund assets. \$549,947.29 Restricted Fund Assets: Securities—at cost, less reserve for securities of doubtful value (market quotation value, \$193,764.44)—Schedule 1. \$202,795.99 Cash (see Exhibit C). 46,942.53 Accrued interest receivable. 40.83 Total restricted fund assets. 249,779.35 Current Assets: 249,779.35 Current Assets: Cash (see Exhibit B). \$41,617.90 Accounts receivable: Members—for dues. 18,779.17	Restricted Fund Reserves \$549,947.28					
Advertisers. 842.62 Miscellaneous 4,096.36 Accrued interest receivable 1,439.17 Inventories: 1,439.17 Inventories: 2,139.75 Text and cover paper 4,909.31 Work in process (May issue of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING) 4,160.13 Badges 1,191.16 Total current assets 79,175.57						

Exhibit B

Cash on Deposit With The National City Bank of May 1, 1940.	New York,	\$ 32 156 50	Total—(Forward)		,\$350,840.7
		. # 02,100,08	Disbursements—(Forward)	\$217.856.97	
Dues (including \$94,662.00 allocated to ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING subscriptions)			Administrative expenses	15.050.01	
Engineering subscriptions)	\$206,324.68		Geographical districts—paper prizes	48,259.38	
Advertising	43,084.48		Institute prizes.	306.78	
TRANSACTIONS subscriptions.	7,058.67		American Co-ordination Committee on Corrosion	237.27	
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING subscriptions.	15,922.33		American Engineering Council	25.00	
Miscellaneous publications (preprints, standards,			American Standards Association	4,150.00	
TRANSACTIONS supplement, etc.)	16,662.26		United Engineering Trustees, Inc.:	1,500.00	
Students' fees	12,794.70		Building assessment		
Entrance fees	7,030.65		Building assessment	10,984.81	
Membership badges.	2,037.00		Library assessment Engineering Societies Employment Service	10,000.98	
Transfer fees	1,177.40		Engineers' Council for Professional Development	1,168.70	
Interest on investments, less purchased interest	6,405.21		Engineering Foundation projects:	850.00	
Miscellaneous	186.75		Insulating oils and ashle astronate		
			Insulating oils and cable saturants	250.00	
Total receipts		. 318,684,13	Welding research	250.00	
			Research on impregnated paper insulation National Fire Protection Association—dues	250.00	
Total		.\$350.840.71	United States Committee Association—dues	60.00	
Disbursements:			United States Committee of International Commis-		
Publications expense:			sion on Illumination	300.00	
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	\$ 81,809,51		Membership badges	2,256.37	
Transactions	17,710.97		Legal services	250.00	
YEAR BOOK	6.887.57		John Fritz Medal	50.00	
Miscellaneous publications (preprints, standards,			Lamme Medal	181.30	
TRANSACTIONS supplement, etc.)	13.932.02		Transfer to Pension Fund	10,000.00	
Institute meetings.			Miscellaneous	35.25	
Institute Sections	40,934.71		T. 1. 1. 1. 1.		
Institute Branches			Total disbursements		. 309,222.8
Edison Medal committee			Cook on Deposit Will Mr. N. J. C. C. C. C.		
Finance Committee			Cash on Deposit With The National City Bank of	New York,	
Headquarters committee			April 30, 1941		.\$ 41,617.9
Membership committee					
Standards committee					
Technical committees					
Committee on radio broadcasts					
Traveling expenses:	001.00				
Geographical districts:					
Executive committees	2,702,90				
Vice-presidents					
Branch counselors and chairmen					
President's appropriation					
Board of directors					
National nominating committee					
National nominating committee	1,130.22				
Forward	\$217 856 97	\$350 840 71			

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Statement of Recorded Cash Receipts and Disbursements of Property and Restricted Funds for the Year Ended April 30, 1941

	Restricted Funds							
	Reserve Capital Fund	Life Member- ship Fund	Inter- national Electrical Congress of St. Louis Library Fund	Lamme Medal Fund	Mailloux Fund	Pension Fund	Total Restricted Funds	Property Fund (Equipment Replacements)
Cash on Deposit With The National City Bank of New York and Various Savings Banks, May 1, 1940	.\$ 44,911.26.	.\$3,445.09.	.\$ 857.62.	. \$14.00.	.\$1,028.83.		.\$ 50,256.80.	\$3,330.33
Receipts: Interest on bonds and dividends on stock Interest on bank balance. Proceeds from sale and redemption of securities. Transfer from general fund. Donations, purchase of life membership, etc		. 41.11.	4 900 00				150.766.93	. ,\$5,555.73
Total receipts	.\$146,476.93.	.\$ 581.69.	. \$4,431.75	.\$48.00.	.\$ 31.04.	.\$10,000.00.	.\$161,569.41.	\$5,555.7
Total	.\$191,388.19.	. \$4,026.78.	.\$5,289.37	. \$62.00.	. \$1,059.87.	.\$10,000.00.	. \$211,820.21.	
Disbursements: Annual withdrawal authorized by by-laws Gold and bronze replicas of Lamme medal and certificate (portion of cost) Purchase of securities. Equipment replacements, alterations, and repairs.				\$38.00.			164 292 24	\$6,147.00
Equipment replacements, alterations, and repairs Total disbursements								\$6,147.0
Balance on Deposit With The National City Bank of New York and Various Savings Banks, April 30, 1941								

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Property and Restricted Funds Securities, Less Reserve for Securities of Doubtful Value, April 30, 1941

	Principal		Restricted Funds			- Property
	Amount of Bonds or Number of Shares of Stock	Reserve Capital Fund	Life Member- ship Fund	Lamme Medal Fund	Total Restricted Funds	Fund (Equipment Replacements)
ailroad Bonds:						
llegheny Corporation 20-year collateral trust convertible 5%, due 1949altimore & Ohio Railroad Company 6% refunding and general mortgage series C,						
due 1995 (stamped)	12,000.00			.\$4,330.00		
entral of Georgia Railway Company 5% consolidated mortgage, due 1945hicago & Erie Railroad Company 5% first mortgage, due 1982	3,000.00				1,105.00	
hicago & Northwestern Railway Company 61/2%, due March 1, 1936	9,000.00	7,202.50.			7,202.50	
orida East Coast Railway Company 5% first and refunding mortgage series A, due		9.818.75			9,818.75	
1974 (certificates of deposit)	10,000.00.	3,010.10.			0,000.	
series C, due 2013	6,000.00	5,742.50.			5,742.50	
orthern Pacific Railway Company 6% refunding and improvement mortgage series B,		10.069.50			10,962.50	
due 2047. . Louis-San Francisco Railway Company 5% prior lien mortgage series B, due 1950	10,000.00	10,902.30.			10,002.00	
(certificates of deposit)	6,000.00	5,497.50.			5,497.50	
was and Pacific Railway Company general and refunding series B 5%, due 1977	5.000.00		.\$5,306.25.		5,306.25 7,225.00	
estern Pacific Railroad Company 5% series A, due 1946 (stamped)				-		
Total railroad bonds	8	68,598.75.	.\$5,306.25.	.\$4,330.00	\$ 78,235.00	
iblic Utility Bonds:						
ew York & Queens Electric Light & Power Company 3½% first and consolidated mortgage, due 1965	\$10,000.00	11,000.00.		. <u> </u>	\$ 11,000.00	
ond and Real Estate Mortgage:						
delity Union Title and Mortgage Guaranty Company first mortgage certificates (on property 75-79 Prospect Street, East Orange, N. J.) 4%, due 1944	14,152.05	13,208.32.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$ 13,208.32	\$943.73
nited States Government Bonds:						
reasury bonds 2%, due 1950/48	77,000.00\$	\$ 78,130.94.			\$ 78,130.94	
easury Savings bonds series D, due July 1, 1949easury Savings bonds series D, due January 1, 1950		7,500.00.			7,500.00	
Total United States Government bonds						
apital Stocks:						
merican Telephone & Telegraph Company	30 charge \$	4 897 95			\$ 4.807.05	
ommercial Investment Trust Corporation 4 ¹ / ₄ % preferred, series of 1935						
ommonwealth Edison Company	200 "	7,580.68.			7,580.68	
I. du Pont de Nemours Companyeneral Electric Company						
ternational Match Realization Co., Ltd. voting trust certificates for capital shares	130	4,400.00.			4,463.80	
of International Match Corporation						
nion Carbide & Carbon Corporation	70 "	4,858.35.	• • • • • • • • • •		4,858.35	
Total capital stocks		40,393.13.			\$ 40.393.13	
Total	-			.\$4,330.00		. \$943.73
ess Reserve for Securities of Doubtful Value:						
entral of Georgia Railway Company 5% consolidated mortgage, due 1945hicago & Northwestern Railway Company 6½%, due March 1, 1936	\$ 3,000.00\$ 9.000.00					
orida East Coast Railway Company 5% first and refunding mortgage series A, due 1974						
ternational Match Realization Co., Ltd. voting trust certificates for capital shares of International Match Corporation						
of International Match Corporation	\$ 6.000.00.	5,497.50.			5,497.50	
Louis-San Francisco Railway Company 5% prior lien mortgage series B. due 1950		7 995 00			7,225.00	
. Louis-San Francisco Railway Company 5% prior lien mortgage series B, due 1950 estern Pacific Railroad Company 5% series A, due 1946 (stamped)	_					
. Louis-San Francisco Railway Company 5% prior lien mortgage series B, due 1950 estern Pacific Railroad Company 5% series A, due 1946 (stamped)		33,315.40.	* * * * * * * * * * * *	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	\$ 33,315.40	
. Louis-San Francisco Railway Company 5% prior lien mortgage series B, due 1950 estern Pacific Railroad Company 5% series A, due 1946 (stamped)		3 33,315.40.		•••••••	\$ 33,315.40	\$943.73

District

Five Districts Announce Prize Awards for Papers

District prizes for AIEE papers have been announced by five Districts to date. The awards are for papers presented during 1940, except Branch papers, which must have been presented during the academic year ending June 30, 1940.

Prize for best paper was awarded to W. Mikelson (A'40) and H. W. Bousman (A'25, M'36) for their paper "Rapid-Recording A-C Bridge," presented at the summer convention, Swampscott, Mass. June 24-28, 1940.

Prize for initial paper was awarded to H. R Meahl (A'37), P. C. Michel, M. W. Scheldorf (A'38), and T. M. Dickinson for their paper "Measurements at Radio Frequencies," presented at the summer convention, Swampscott, Mass. June 24-28, 1940.

Prize for Branch paper was awarded to Thomas F C. Muchmore (Enrolled Student) for his paper "A Study of Fluorescent Lamps," presented at a student convention held at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y., May 4, 1940. Honorable mention was made of the paper "Measurement of the Quadrature Synchronous Reactance Using Negative Field Excitation," by H. T. Marcy (Enrolled Student) presented at the same convention

Prizes for best paper and initial paper were awarded to K. J. Knudsen (M'38) for his paper "An Im

Trouble Dispatching Applications for the Public Utility," presented at a meeting of the Portland Section, April 25, 1940.

Prize for initial paper was awarded to G. D. Sheckels (A'39) for his paper "Wind Shielding of Parallel Conductors on Distribution Lines," presented at a meeting of the Seattle Section, December

Prize for Branch paper was awarded to G. L. Hollingsworth (Enrolled Student) for his paper "An Electronic Voltage Regulator," presented at a joint meeting of the Portland Section and the Oregon State College Branch, Corvallis, Oregon, May 18, 1940.

District 10

Prize for best paper was awarded to W. J. Moulton-Redwood (A'20, M'35) for his paper "Safeguarding the Human Units of Industry," presented at a meeting of the Toronto Section, December 13, 1940.

Prize for initial paper was awarded to Harold R Osborne (A'37) for his paper "Voltage Regulators for Small and Medium Power Loads," presented at a meeting of the Toronto Section, January 12

Section

Michigan Entertains Past Chairmen at Dinner Meeting

The past chairmen of the Michigan Section were guests of honor at a dinner meeting May 20, 1941, at the Dearborn Country to developments which were made in Michigan.

The accompanying illustration shows the group assembled at the dinner, with the past chairmen, present Section officers, and Doctor Bailey at the speaker's table.

The past chairmen who attended the dinner are:

A. Meyer, 1916-17, engineer, electrical system, A. A. Meyer, 1916-17, engineer, electrical system, Detroit Edison Company, Detroit; G. E. Lewis, 1918-19, superintendent, Huron River water power, Detroit Edison Company, Ann Arbor; J. H. Cannon, 1922-23, professor of electrical engineering, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; E. L. Bailey, 1923-24, electrical engineer, Chrysler Corporation, Detroit; G. B. McCabe, 1925-26, engineer on cable practice, Detroit Edison Company; Harold Cole, 1926-27, distribution engineer, Detroit Edison Company; F. H. Riddle, 1927-28, director of research, ceramic division. Champion Detroit Edison Company; F. H. Riddle, 1927–28, director of research, ceramic division, Champion Spark Plug Company, Detroit; A. H. Lovell, 1928–29, assistant dean and secretary, college of engineering, University of Michigan; L. F. Hickernell, 1929–30, chief engineer, Anaconda Wire and Cable Company, Hastings-on-Hudson, N. V.; LeRoy Braisted, 1930–31, Braisted and Blair, manufacturers' agents; O. E. Hauser, 1932–33, engineer, meter department, Detroit Edison Company; R. Foulkrod, 1933–34, plant extension engineer, Michigan Bell Telephone Company, Detroit; J. R. North, 1934–35, assistant electrical engineer, Commonwealth and Southern Corporation, Jackson; H. P. Seelye, 1935–36, senior engiengineer, Commonwealth and Southern Corpora-tion, Jackson; H. P. Seelye, 1935–36, senior engi-neer, engineering division, Detroit Edison Com-pany; S. S. Attwood, 1936–37, professor of elec-trical engineering, University of Michigan; D. H. Baker, 1937–38, transmission and protection engineer, Michigan Bell Telephone Company; R. E. Greene, 1938–39, assistant construction engineer, Detroit Edison Company; W.



proved Frequency Meter for Commercial Power Frequencies," presented at a meeting of the Cleve-land Section, December 3, 1940.

District 6

Prize for Branch paper was awarded to Stanley R. Case (A'41) for his paper "Frequency Control," presented at the 13th annual district conference on student activities, Grand Forks, N. Dak., April 19-20, 1940.

District 9

Prize for best paper was awarded to W. A. Leidigh (A'30) for his paper "Space Radio Emergency

Club, Dearborn, Mich. Since its founding as the Detroit-Ann Arbor Section in 1911, 29 men have served as chairmen, 18 of whom were present at the dinner. The 1940-41 chairman, E. V. Sayles, presided. Doctor Benjamin F. Bailey (A'07, F'21), head of the electrical-engineering department, University of Michigan, as speaker of the evening, reviewed the early history of the electrical art, with especial reference

Knickerbocker, 1939-40, assistant superintendent of meters, Detroit Edison Company

The following have also served as chairmen of the Section:

C. L. de Muralt, 1911-12; J. J. Woolfenden, 1912-13; A. R. Sawyer, 1913-14; H. H. Norton, 1914-15; R. Collamore, 1915-16; H. H. Higbie, 1917-18; J. C. Parker, 1919-20; C. Kittredge, 1920-21; A. S. Albright, 1921-22; F. L. Snyder, 1924-25; J. J. Shoemaker, 1931-32.

Branch

District 7 Student Convention

The Student Branches of the AIEE South West District (7) held a convention and conference at the University of Missouri, Columbia, April 28–29, 1941. The program included five technical sessions, an inspection of the University engineering laboratories, a banquet and dance, in addition to business meetings of counselors and of Branch chairmen following the luncheon for chairmen, counselors, and faculty on April

At the meeting of Branch counselors, it was voted to hold the next District conference on student activities at St. Louis. Mo., October 8-10, 1941, in connection with the South West District meeting. It was voted to omit student papers at that conference. R. S. Glasgow, Washington University, was elected chairman of the District committee on student activities for 1941-42. The meeting recorded its belief that the AIEE national committee on Student Branches should be made up of the chairmen of the various District committees on student affairs, and that one of its members should be elected chairman by the committee.

The meeting of Branch chairmen discussed the publication of a mimeographed bulletin for distribution to the various Branches, listing suggestions for activities, good technical films, good speakers, and news of interest. It was voted to establish such a bulletin, to be published four times during the academic year by the Branch whose counselor was chairman of the District committee on student activities. and to be financed if possible by the national treasury.

The program of the technical sessions follows:

Monday, April 28

10:00 a m

Chairman, John Gibson, Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College

Timekeeper, Lacy Goostree, Southern Methodist

THE FLOURESCENT LAMP. C. I. Fleissner, New Mexico State College PHOTOELECTRIC CELLS IN INDUSTRY. R. C. Prim,

3rd. Texas University

ELECTRIC CONTROLS IN AIR CONDITIONING. Bill Cage, Southern Methodist University

AN INDICATING SLIP METER. Edward Dinger, University of Missouri

1:45 p.m.

Chairman, Hugh Grandberry, Texas Technological Institute

Timekeeper, Emmett Welch, University of Okla-

ELIMINATION OF VIBRATION IN STEAM-TURBINE Rotors. E. L. Cheeseman, Texas University

MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS OF NONLINEAR CIRCUITS. O. M. Martin, Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College

COMMUTATION CURRENTS. John Laidig and G. A. Richardson, University of Kansas

3:00 p.m.

Chairman, H. Zeidler, Kansas State College

Timekeeper, Walter Evans, Washington Univer-

LOCALIZED ANNEALING OF ROCK-BIT BODIES BY 60-Cycle Induction Heating. L. K. Davis and B. W. Pike, Rice Institute

A HIGH-FREQUENCY AMMETER. P. E. Chapman, Jr., Washington University

GAMMA-RAY WELL LOGGING. Chester Copmann.

Ir., Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical Col-

Tuesday, April 29

9:00 a.m.

Chairman, Kenneth Urquhart, University of New Mexico

Timekeeper, L. K. Davis, Rice Institute

HIGH-IMPEDANCE VACUUM-TUBE WATTMETER. S. Hoff, Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College CONSIDERATIONS IN THE DESIGN OF RADIO-FRE-QUENCY COILS. W. J. Bennetsen and A. M. Reagan, Missouri School of Mines and Metallurgy A HIGH-GAIN PENTODE AMPLIFIER STAGE. S. H. Buder, Washington University

Chairman, E. H. Eldridge, University of Texas

Timekeeper, T. E. Duce, Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College

INVERSE FEEDBACK APPLIED TO RADIO BROAD-CASTING EQUIPMENT. R. I. Meisenheimer, Kansas State College

A PRIVACY SYSTEM USING FREQUENCY TRANSLA-TION. J. B. Parchman, Rice Institute

A DEMONSTRATION UNIT FOR STUDYING TELE-VISION PRINCIPLES. Harold Fristoe, University of

District 5 Student Conference

A conference of the Student Branches in the Great Lakes District was held at Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago, May 17, 1941, with 15 of the 16 Branches represented and a total attendance of about 100. The program included a student technical session, a luncheon, and business meeting. Speakers were District Vice-President K. L. Hansen and A. J. Krupy, chairman of the Chicago Section committee on young engineers and student members.

At the business meeting, the following were elected as the executive committee of the District committee on student activities for the coming year: R. R. Benedict, University of Wisconsin, chairman; M. M. Cory, Michigan State College, senior member; H. O. Warner, University of Detroit, junior member. Reports of Branch activities for the past year were presented.

The following student papers were presented at the technical session:

FLUORESCENT LIGHTING. Carlton Souder, Iowa State University

CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS OF AN ELECTROSTATIC AIR CLEANER. University of Michigan (graduate student)

HYSTERA-EDDY CURRENT LOSSES. Gerhard Liedholz, University of Michigan

CONTROL OF OSCILLATION IN PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM BY PERIODIC PHASE REVERSAL, M. G. Haugen, University of Minnesota

THE ENGINEERS' REGISTRATION LAW, W. H. Hales, Rose Polytechnic Institute

A SIMPLE HIGH-FREQUENCY DIRECTIONAL AN-TENNA ARRAY. C. A. Meneley, University of Illinois

THE TESTING OF PRIMARY METERS FOR PRIMARY CUSTOMERS. A. J. Breslin, University of Detroit A SIMPLIFIED SCHEDULE FOR THE ANALYSIS OF A NONSINUSOIDAL WAVE BY THE GRAPHICAL METHOD. M. Pollak. Illinois Institute of Technology

Number 1998615. James Wagner, Marquette

Personal

M. A. Edwards (M'40) consulting engineering laboratory, General Electric Company. Schenectady, N. Y., co-author with D. R. Shoults (A'35) and F. E. Crever (A'27) of the paper "Industrial Applications of Amplidyne Generators", has received the 1940 AIEE national prize for best paper in engineering practice. The prize was awarded jointly for this paper and one by J. W. Milnor (A'13, F'30). Mr. Edwards was born March 22, 1905, in Chautauqua, Kans., and received the degrees of bachelor of science in electrical engineering, 1928, bachelor of science in mechanical engineering, 1929, and mechanical engineer, 1934, from Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science. In 1928 he became assistant plant engineer for the National Refining Company, Coffeyville, Kansas, and in 1929 entered the test department of the General Electric Company. He was later transferred to the radio consulting department, and from 1934 to 1937 was in a consulting capacity in regard to the application of thyratron tubes, and was in charge of the development of a new milk-pasteurizing control. Since 1937 he has been in charge of the development of a new high-speed generator known as the amplidyne. He received a Coffin Award in 1934, for his work in developing a new fire-control system for the United States Navy, and a second in 1940 for his work on the amplidyne generator. He is the author of several technical papers.

J. W. Milnor (A'13, F'30) transmission engineer, Western Union Telegraph Company, New York, N. Y., has received the 1940 AIEE national prize award for the best paper in engineering practice for his paper 'Control of Inductive Interference to Telegraph Systems". The prize was awarded



M. A. EDWARDS



J. W. MILNOR



D. R. SHOULTS









F. E. CREVER

E. C. STARR

F. J. GIVEN

V. E. LEGG

W. H. HUGGINS

jointly for this paper and one by D. R. Shoults (A'35), M. A. Edwards (M'40), and F. E. Crever (A'27). Born October 25, 1889, in Williamsport, Pa., Mr. Milnor received the degree of electrical engineer from Lehigh University in 1912. In 1912 he entered the laboratory of the General Electric Company, Pittsfield, Mass., and in 1913 joined the engineering department of the Western Union Telegraph Company, In 1919 he was made research engineer, and has been transmission engineer since 1936. In 1939 he was in charge of the development of a system now in service for sending of photographs by submarine cable from London to New York. He has been co-chairman of the plant co-ordination committee of the Edison Electric Institute and the Western Union Telegraph Company since 1934. He is a member of the Institute protective devices committee and is also a member of the Institute of Radio Engineers and Tau Beta Pi. He is the owner of several patents, and author of many technical arti-

D. R. Shoults (A'35) industrial engineering department, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., co-author with M. A. Edwards (M'40) and F. E. Crever (A'27) of the paper "Industrial Applications of Amplidyne Generators", has received the 1940 AIEE national prize award for best paper in engineering practice. The prize was awarded jointly for this paper and one by J. W. Milnor (A'13, F'30). Mr. Shoults was born June 23, 1903, in Storms, Ohio. He received the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from the University of Idaho, 1925. In 1925 he joined the General Electric test department and continued in that department until 1928 when he was transferred to the industrial engineering department. He was engaged in commercial engineering involving application of all types of electrical equipment to the paper, lumber, and rubber industries. In 1937 he won the Coffin Award for a study of the pull-in torques of synchronous motors. Shortly after this he started the study of amplidyne control, and in March 1941, was sent to London on a government mission. He is the author of several technical publications.

F. E. Crever (A'27) engineer, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., coauthor with D. R. Shoults (A'35) and M. A. Edwards (M'40) of the paper "Industrial

Applications of Amplidyne Generators". has received the 1940 AIEE national prize for best paper in engineering practice. The prize was awarded jointly for this paper and one by J. W. Milnor (A'13, F'30). Mr. Crever was born in Nebraska, August 23, 1903. He received the degrees of bachelor of arts, 1925, and electrical engineer, 1926. from Stanford University. In 1926 he entered the test course of the General Electric Company at Schenectady, and in 1928 was made assistant foreman of the test course. He became construction foreman for the company's central district in 1929. In 1937 he was transferred to the generator voltage regulator department, and in 1938 was appointed administrative assistant in this department, the position which he now

E. C. Starr (M'29) professor of electrical engineering, Oregon State College, Corvallis, and consulting engineer for the Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Ore., has received the 1940 AIEE prize for the best paper in theory and research for the papers 'High-Voltage D-C Point Discharges" and "Aircraft Precipitation-Static Radio Interference". He was born August 6, 1901, in Falls City, Ore. and received the degrees of bachelor of science in electrical engineering, 1923, and electrical engineer, 1938, from Oregon State College. From 1923 to 1927 he was employed in the testing department and the high-voltage laboratory of the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., and Pittsfield, Mass. In 1927 he became instructor of electrical engineering, Oregon State College, and subsequently became assistant professor, 1931, associate professor, 1937, and professor, 1939. Since 1939 he has also been consulting engineer for the Bonneville Power Administration. Portland, Oregon. He is now administering a defense research project for the National Defense Research Committee. He is also a member of Eta Kappa Nu, Tau Beta Pi, and Sigma Xi, and is the author of numerous technical publications.

F. J. Given (A'28) apparatus development department, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., New York, N. Y., co-author with V. E. Legg (A'37) of the paper "Compressed Powdered Molybdenum Permalloy for High-Quality Inductance Coils", has received the 1940 AIEE national prize award for initial paper. He was born November 7, 1896, in Woburn, Mass., and received the degree of

bachelor of science from Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1919. From 1919 to 1925 he was design engineer and supervising engineer with the Western Electric Company, New York, N. Y., and with the formation of Bell Laboratories, Inc., in 1925, was employed in a supervisory capacity in the apparatus development department of that company, a position which he still holds.

V. E. Legg (M'37) apparatus development department, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., New York, N. Y., co-author with F. J. Given (A'28) of the paper "Compressed Powdered Molybdenum Permalloy for High-Quality Inductance Coils", has received the 1940 AIEE national prize award for initial paper. Mr. Legg was born in Ann Arbor, Mich., April 26, 1897, and received the degrees of bachelor of arts, 1920, and master of science, 1922, from the University of Michigan. During 1920-1921 he was research physicist with the Detroit Edison Co., Detroit, Mich. Since 1923 he has been employed at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., engaged in the development of magnetic materials and their application. He holds numerous patents and is the author of several technical articles.

W. H. Huggins (Enrolled Student) Oregon State College, Corvallis, Ore., has received the 1940 AIEE national prize award for Branch paper for his paper "A Stabilized Neon-Tube Direct-Coupled Amplifier". Mr. Huggins was born January 11, 1919, in Rupert, Idaho, and received the degree of bachelor of arts from Oregon State College in 1941. In 1939 he received the award given annually by the Pi chapter of Eta Kappa Nu to the outstanding sophomore in electrical engineering. He was chairman of the Oregon State College Branch AIEE, 1940-41, is a student member of the Institute of Radio Engineers, and is a member of Sigma Xi, Tau Beta Pi, and Eta Kappa Nu. During the next year he will be engaged in the study of aircraft precipitation-static radio interference for the National Defense Research Council.

W. I. Slichter (A'00, F'12) professor and head of the department of electrical engineering at Columbia University, New York, N. Y., retired in June 1941. Born May 7, 1873, in St. Paul, Minn., Mr. Slichter received the degree of electrical engineer from

the Columbia University School of Mines in 1896. He entered the test department of the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., in 1896, and the following year became assistant to Doctor C. P. Steinmetz, in which capacity he carried on experimental work in construction and design of motors. He later was made assistant to the technical director of the company, and in 1910 was appointed professor of electrical engineering and head of that department at Columbia University. He has been national treasurer of the Institute since 1930. was a director from 1918 to 1922, vicepresident, 1922-24, and has been active on many Institute committees. He has also served on the library board of United Engineering Trustees, Inc., the Engineering Foundation Board, the engineering societies monographs committee, and the advisory board of the National Bureau of Engineering Registration. He is also a member of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, and other societies, and is the author of numerous technical papers.

F. W. Bush (A'36) formerly sales engineer, transformer division, of the Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, Milwaukee, Wis., has been made engineer in charge of transformer sales. W. C. Sealey (A'25, M'38) of the transformer division of the company has been appointed engineer in charge of transformer design. Mr. Bush received the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from the Georgia School of Technology in 1928, and joined the Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company in that year as graduate student apprentice. In 1930 he was made assistant engineer in the transformer engineering department, and in 1932 was appointed engineer in charge of the high-voltage impulse laboratory of the company. He became sales engineer about 1938. Mr. Sealey received the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from the Carnegie Institute of Technology in 1922, and entered the student course of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. In 1923 he was transferred to the transformer department of the company as design engineer, and in 1928 became electrical engineer in charge of designing power transformers for the American Brown Boveri Electric Corporation, Camden, N. J. When that company was taken over by the Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company in 1931, he became electrical engineer in the transformer department of the latter company.

H. F. Boe (M'30) formerly manager of the service department, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa., has been made manager of the newly designated district manufacturing and repair department. C. A. Powel (M'20) formerly manager of the industry engineering department has been named to the newly created position of manager of the headquarters engineering departments. His place will be filled by A. C. Monteith (A'25, M'40) formerly manager of the central station engineering department, who will be succeeded by C. F. Wagner (A'20, F'40) consulting transmission engineer. H. W. Tenney (M'36) who was manager of

the engineering laboratories and standards department has been appointed assistant director of research, and will be succeeded in the laboratories and standards department by Thomas Spooner (A'12, F'29) formerly manager of the research laboratories. M. B. Wyman (A'30, M'35) has been named manager of the newly designated district engineering and service department. T. R. Langan (A'13, M'30) formerly traffic manager at Pittsburgh, Pa., has been made assistant to the general manager of purchases and traffic, in Washington, D. C. J. S. Parry, Jr. (A'40) formerly sales supervisor for the company at Newark, N. J., is now manager of the Newark sales office.

L. H. Hill (A'22, F'38) formerly assistant manager, electrical department, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, Milwaukee, Wis., has been elected vice-president and will head a newly created industrial relations department. Mr. Hill was born March 8, 1899, at Toms River, N. J., and received the degree of electrical engineer from Cornell University in 1922. He became a design engineer in the transformer engineering department of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, in 1922, and was placed in charge of power transformer development in 1925. He became manager of the transformer division of the American Brown Boveri Company, Camden, N. J., in 1928, continuing as assistant engineer in charge of the transformer division with the Allis-Chalmers Company when it took over the American Brown Boveri Company in 1931. He was appointed engineer-in-charge of the transformer division in 1936. His appointment as assistant manager of the company's electrical department was announced in the May issue, page 232.

B. R. Teare, Jr. (A'29, M'36) professor of electrical engineering, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh, Pa., has received honorable mention in the 1940 AIEE national prize award for best paper in theory and research, for his paper "Theory of Hysteresis Motor Torque". Born January 12, 1907, in Menomonie, Wis., he received the degrees of bachelor of science, 1927, and master of science, 1928, from the University of Wisconsin, and that of doctor of engineering from Yale University, 1937. He was with the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., from 1929 to 1933, in the testing department and the engineering general department. He was a member of the engineering faculty, Yale University, New Haven, Conn., as instructor and assistant professor from 1933 to 1939, when he became professor of electrical engineering at Carnegie Institute of Technology. He holds several patents and is the author of numerous technical publications.

J. E. Bevan (A'39) manager of the switch-board division of the Roller-Smith Company, Bethlehem, Pa., has been appointed vice-president in charge of manufacturing operations. Mr. Bevan was born December 16, 1904, in Frackville, Pa., and received the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from Lehigh University in 1925. After a year with the Bethlehem Steel Company as engineer in the plant

electrical maintenance department, he became associated with the Philadelphia Electric Company, Philadelphia, Pa., in 1927, and was engaged in substation and generating station maintenance. In 1928 he joined the Roller-Smith Company, doing work in the field of factory production and cost research, sales engineering, oil and air circuit breaker design and power switchboard design. He later became assistant chief engineer for the company.

J. H. Payne (A'12, M'32) formerly chief of the electrical and radio division of the United States Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., has become a member of the Rockefeller Foundation group of the National Defense Council at New York, N. Y., designed to co-ordinate commercial and cultural relations between the American republics. Mr. Payne received the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from Armour Institute of Technology in 1905. From 1905 to 1919 he was with the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, in Chicago, Ill., and New York, N. Y. In 1920 he joined the Westinghouse Electric International Company, New York, N. Y., and Washington, D. C., and became manager of the department of Europe and later manager of the power department. He transferred to his recent position with the Department of Commerce about 1936.

W. V. Brown (A'21) has recently retired as: manager of the Engineering Societies Employment Service, New York, N. Y. Mr. Brown was born in Oldtown, Me., August 17, 1874, and received the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., 1894. From 1895 to 1897 he was employed as electrical draftsman with Hatzel and Buehler, New York, N. Y.; from 1897 to 1906 as assistant electrical engineer for Pattison Brothers, New York, and from 1906 to 1914 in the New York City Department of Water Supply, Gas, and Electricity. From 1914 to 1918 he was in the technology department of the New York Public Library, and was manager of the American Engineering Service, before becoming manager of the Engineering Societies Employment Service in 1918.

R. W. Ager (A'24) assistant professor of electrical engineering at the University of California, Berkeley, Calif., has been appointed associate professor of electrical engineering at Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. He received the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from the California Institute of Technology in 1922. After a year as junior electrical engineer with the Los Angeles Bureau of Power and Light, he became an inspector for the Southern California Edison Company, Los Angeles. In 1929 he received a teaching fellowship at the California Institute of Technology, and in 1934, after a year as adjunct professor at the College of Mines and Metallurgy of Texas, became assistant professor of electrical engineering at the University of California.

F. W. Hehre (A'13, F'29) professor of electrical engineering at Columbia University,

New York, N. Y., has been named head of the department of electrical engineering. Mr. Hehre was born November 1, 1886 in New York, N. Y., and received the degree of electrical engineer from Columbia University in 1908. For a year after receiving his degree he was employed in the inspection department of the New York Edison Company, New York, N. Y., and in 1909 became a tutor of electrical engineering at Columbia University. He was made an instructor of electrical engineering in 1910, became assistant professor in 1916, associate professor in 1924, and was made full professor in 1938. He is co-author of "Electrical Circuits and Machinery", and author of technical arti-

H. E. Edgerton (A'27, M'32) associate professor of electrical engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., has been awarded the Potts gold medal of the Franklin Institute for his achievements in the field of high-speed motion pictures. Mr. Edgerton was born April 6, 1903, in Fremont, Nebr., and received the degrees of bachelor of science in electrical engineering, University of Nebraska, 1925, and master of science, 1927, and doctor of science, 1931, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In 1928 he became an instructor in electrical engineering at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and was made assistant professor of electrical engineering in 1932 and associate professor in 1939.

C. S. Beattie (A'27, M'40) formerly assistant sales manager of the Delta-Star Electric Company, Chicago, Ill., has been made manager of engineering for the company. He was born August 28, 1898, in Newark, N. J., and following his graduation from Rutgers College in 1923 with the degree of bachelor of science, became general engineer with the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa. In 1925 he joined the Public Service Production Company, Newark, N. J., as design engineer. He was design engineer for the United Engineers and Constructors, Inc., of Newark, N. J., from 1927 to 1930, and in 1930 joined the Delta-Star Electric Company as design engineer, later being transferred to the sales engineering department.

Andrew Alford (A'39) engineer with the Mackay Radio and Telegraph Company, New York, N. Y., co-author with W. E. Jackson, P. F. Byrne, and H. B. Fischer of the paper "The Development of the Civil Aeronautics Authority Instrument Landing System at Indianapolis", has received honorable mention in the 1940 AIEE national prize award for best paper in engineering practice. Mr. Alford was born August 5, 1904, in Samara, Russia, and received the degree of bachelor of arts from the University of California. He has been with the Mackay Radio and Telegraph Company since 1933. He is the author of several technical publications.

Marion Penn (M'21, F'35) general manager of the electric department, Public Service Electric and Gas Company, Newark, N. J., has been elected a director of the Public Service Corporation of New Jersey. After

receiving the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from Purdue University in 1911, he was employed in the testing department of the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., until 1914. He then became affiliated with the Public Service Electric and Gas Company later serving as superintendent of various branches until he was made general manager in 1935.

W. M. McCauley (A'36) formerly manager of sales for the Railway and Industrial Engineering Company, of Greensburg, Pa., has been elected commercial vice-president of the company. Mr. McCauley was born in Ligonier, Pa., February 22, 1894. He attended Lehigh University, and in 1915 became a draftsman for the Railway and Industrial Engineering Company. After the World War he was made manager of the Pittsburgh district sales office, and in 1929 returned to Greensburg as manager of sales. He is also vice-president of Eastern Power Devices, Ltd., of Toronto.

E. R. Shute (M'17) vice-president of the Western Union Telegraph Company, has been commissioned as a lieutenant-colonel in the United States Army Signal Corps Reserve, and has been assigned to the advisory council of communications officials, where he will act as a consultant in problems of communications development for national defense. Mr. Shute is chairman of the telegraph committee of the Defense Communications Board. He has been with Western Union since 1912, and was made vice-president in 1939.

E. E. Johnson (A'25, M'40) engineer of the aeronautics division of the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., has been made assistant engineer of the aeronautics and marine engineering department. R. H. Chadwick (A'17, M'26) formerly engineer of the specialty transformer department, at the company's Fort Wayne, Ind., works, has been appointed assistant to the manager in charge of engineering, and E. J. Thomas (A'34) has been made engineer of the specialty transformer department.

R. H. Smith (M'36) manager, sales development and application engineering for the Reliance Electric and Engineering Company, Cleveland, Ohio, has been made manager of applied engineering for that company. He has been with the company since 1923, and sales application and development manager since 1932.

N. R. Gibson (M'32) a vice-president of Niagara Hudson Power Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y., has been elected a director of the corporation. Doctor Gibson is also chief engineer of the Niagara Hudson companies.

Obituary . . .

Arthur William Berresford (A'94, M'06, F'14) retired managing director of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association, died May 30, 1941. He was born

July 9, 1872, in Brooklyn, N. Y., and received the degrees of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1892, and mechanical engineer from Cornell University, 1893. During 1893 he was electrician for the Brooklyn City Railroad Company, and in 1894 joined the H. B. Coho Company, New York, N. Y., doing sales and installation work until 1895. After a year as designer for the Riker Electric Company, he took charge of the testing and design work of the Ward-Leonard Electric Company in 1896. In 1898, with two associates, he bought the assets of the Iron Clad Rheostat Company and organized the Iron Clad Resistance Company, which he sold in 1900 to the Cutler-Hammer Manufacturing Company of Milwaukee, Wis. He entered the engineering department of the company. was made superintendent in 1901, and in 1905 was made general manager and vicepresident. He continued as vice-president for 18 years. In 1925 he became vicepresident of the Nizer Corporation, Detroit. Mich., later part of the Electric Refrigeration Corporation. From 1929 until his retirement in 1934 he was manager of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association. During the first world war he was chairman of the general war service committee of the electrical manufacturing industry. He was a manager of the Institute from 1909 to 1912, and served as vicepresident, 1912 to 1914, president, 1920-21, and as a committeeman. He was also a past president of the Electrical Manufacturers Club, the Associated Manufacturers of Electrical Supplies, and the American Engineering Council, and was a member of the Franklin Institute, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, and the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. He received the Pheobe Hobson Fowler Medal of the American Society of Civil Engineers in 1930, for his work as president of The American Engineering Council.

Lorin Everett Imlay (A'00, M'03, F'13) retired director of statistics, Niagara Hudson Power Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y., died June 9, 1941. Born in Cumberland, Ohio, November 2, 1864, he received the degree of bachelor of civil engineering from Cornell College in 1888, and later received the degree of civil engineer from that college. He also did graduate work at the University of California. From 1892 to 1894 he was engineer for the San Antonio Light and Power Company, Pomona, Calif., and in 1894 became associated with the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company Pittsburgh, Pa., as construction engineer. In 1898 he was sent to Niagara Falls, N. Y., by the company. He became assistant superintendent of the Niagara Falls Power Company in 1902, and superintendent about 1908. In 1920 he was made operating engineer of the company, and also served as a manager. During 1920-21 he was an engineer for the superpower survey of the United States Geological Survey, New York, N. Y. Following this he served for several years as consulting engineer for the Niagara Falls Power Company in New York, N. Y., and about 1926 returned to Niagara Falls to do engineering work for the company. In 1927 he became a statistical engineer for the Buffalo, Niagara, and Eastern Power Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y., and in 1930 joined the Niagara Hudson Power Corporation, Buffalo, as director of statistics. He retired in 1938. He was also a member of the American Electrochemical Society, the Canadian Electrical Association, and Phi Beta Kappa, and was the author of technical publications.

William W. Fraser (A'21, M'27) patent attorney of the patent law firm of Watson, Bristol, Johnson and Leavenworth, New York, N. Y., died March 31, 1941. Mr. Fraser was born October 28, 1884, in Las Vegas, N. Mex. He received the degrees of bachelor of arts, 1905, from New Windsor College, and bachelor of laws, 1911, and bachelor of science in electrical engineering, 1915, from George Washington University. He also did graduate work in mathematics and physics at Johns Hopkins University, 1905-06. From 1907 to 1916 he was an assistant examiner in the United States Patent Office, Washington, D. C. In 1916 he became assistant attorney in the patent department of the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y. He joined the staff of attorneys for Duell, Warfield, and Duell, New York, N. Y., in 1921, and was put in charge of soliciting of electrical patents. In 1924 he became a member of the staff of attorneys for Mayer, Warfield, and Watson, New York, N. Y., in charge of soliciting of electrical patents. He was granted a license by the state of New York to practice as professional engineer in 1926. In the early 1930s he joined the firm of Watson, Bristol, Johnson and Leavenworth, and remained with that firm until his death. He was also a member of the American Electrochemical Society.

Glenn Harrison Barnard (M'26) general manager, Electro-Dynamic Works, Electric Boat Company, Bayonne, N. J., died May 6, 1941. Born January 21, 1889, in Hemlock, N. Y., Mr. Harrison received the degree of electrical engineer from Syracuse University in 1912. In 1912 he entered the testing department of the General Electric Company, Schenectady, and was later transferred to the consulting engineering department. From 1914 to 1916 he was in the marine control equipment section of the engineering department, and in 1916 was made senior civilian inspector for the bureau of engineering of the United States Navy Department, located at the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y. From 1917 to 1919 he was on active duty as a lieutenant in the United States Naval Reserve Force, serving as a radio officer and an electrical officer. In 1919 he joined the Electro-Dynamic Company, a subsidiary of the Electric Boat Company, as sales engineer, and became general manager in 1931. He was also a member of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, the American Society of Naval Engineers, and Tau Beta Pi.

Robert Henry Combs (A'13, M'18) president and general manager of the Prest-O-Lite Storage Battery Company, Ltd., Toronto, Ont., Canada, died April 25, 1941. Mr. Combs was born in Springfield, Mo., June 18, 1876. From 1893 to about 1900

he did electrical engineering work on lighting, power, and street railway projects, after which he did journalistic work until 1905, when he joined the Chicago Battery Company, Chicago, Ill. In 1907 he became consulting engineer for the Prest-O-Lite Company of Indianapolis, Ind., and in 1917 was transferred to Toronto, where he was made general manager and chief engineer of the Prest-O-Lite Company of Canada. He became president of the company about 1927. He was one of the organizers of the Toronto Radio Research Society, and a founder of the Canadian section of the Society of Automotive Engineers. He was secretary of the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, and a member of the Society of Automotive Engineers and the Association of Professional Engineers of Ontario.

Erroll Warner Brandenstein (M'37) head of the railway electrification section of the General Electric Company's transportation engineering department at Erie, Pa., died May 20, 1941. Mr. Brandenstein was born March 11, 1896, in Cobleskill, N. Y., and received the degree of bachelor of science in electrical engineering from Union College in 1923. He served in the aviation branch of the United States Navy from 1917 to 1920. After completing the General Electric Company's test course at Schenectady, N. Y., in 1924, he entered the railway control division of the company as railway control proposition and requisition engineer. He was transferred to the railway motor division of the company in 1926, as proposition engineer, and to the transportation department in 1928 as application and commercial engineer. From 1931 to 1941 he represented the General Electric Company on the Pennsylvania Railroad electrification project. He had been head of the electrification section of the department since 1940.

Elias Schibsted Cornell (A'28, M'36) chief engineer of the Delta-Star Electric Company, Chicago, Ill., died May 14, 1941. Born January 21, 1900, in Oslo, Norway, Mr. Cornell received the degree of electrical engineer from the University of Zurich, Switzerland, 1923. After being employed for a short time as a draftsman for the Municipal Power Company, Oslo, he came to the United States in 1924 and became assistant to the electrical construction superintendent of the Ohio Power Company, Philo, Ohio, and later assistant to the chief electrician. In 1925 he became affiliated with Sargent and Lundy, Inc., Chicago, Ill., as a designer in the electrical division. He took a position with the Minnesota Power and Light Company as substation designer in 1926, and later in the same year joined the Delta-Star Electric Company, working in various departments until he was appointed assistant chief engineer in 1929. He became chief engineer in

Henry F. Sanville (A'01, M'12) consulting engineer, Philadelphia, Pa., died May 24, 1941. He was born July 11, 1872, in New York, N. Y., and studied electrical engineering at Columbia College. About 1893 he joined the General Electric Company, Lynn, Mass., as assistant engineer, and from about 1895 to 1897 engaged in electric

railway construction in Pennsylvania, as assistant engineer and later as superintendent. After a year as a private school instructor he became associated with Elmer P. Morris, New York, N. Y., as engineer, and with the formation of the Morris Electric Company in 1899 was made secretary of that company. When the Splice and Terminal Company, New York, N. Y., was formed in 1900 he became secretary of this company also. In 1902 he went into private practice as consulting engineer in Philadelphia, and continued in this field until his death. He was one of the founders of the Philadelphia Section, AIEE, and was secretary of the section for 15 years.

David B. Budden (M'29) sales department. Benjamin Electric Manufacturing Company, New York, N. Y., died April 19, 1941. He was born December 11, 1885, in Brooklyn, N. Y. He was employed from 1906 to 1908 by the Safety Car Heating and Lighting Company, New York, N. Y., doing drafting and experimental and test work. In 1913 he became associated with the firm of Mailloux and Knox, consulting electrical engineers, New York, N. Y., as a draftsman and later in a supervisory capacity on various projects. In 1918 he became electrical engineer for the Thompson-Starrett Company, New York, N. Y., and was in charge of construction and operation of all electrical equipment in the United States Government Powder Plant at Nitro, W. Va. Since 1919 he had been with the eastern office at New York of the Benjamin Electric Manufacturing Company of Chicago, Ill., as electrical engineer and later as sales engineer, and also was on the technical advisory staff of the company.

Charles Ellsworth Hall (A'09) retired, formerly with the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company, Omaha, Nebr., died February 16, 1941. Mr. Hall was born September 26, 1861, in Florence Township, St. Joseph County, Mich. He joined the Iowa Telephone Company, Des Moines, Iowa, as exchange manager in 1884, and later became a special agent for the company. In 1887 he was made a superintendent, becoming general superintendent (1909) and general commercial superintendent (1911) for this company and other companies which later formed the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company. From 1913 to 1924 he was general manager for the Nebraska Telephone Company, Omaha, Nebr. (later part of the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company), and in 1924 became tax commissioner for the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company. He was made secretary of the company in 1929, and retired about 1930.

Peter Cornell Morganthaler (A'09) assistant to the manager of the Fort Wayne, Ind., works of the General Electric Company, died March 29, 1941. He was born August 28, 1879, in Fort Wayne, Ind., and joined the Fort Wayne works in 1897, as a student in the engineering course conducted by the company. In 1899 he entered the meter department, where he did general sales work until he was transferred to the office of the meter sales department in 1902

He became engineer in the meter department in 1904, later becoming managing engineer of that department, and in 1926 was made assistant to the manager of the

James Edward Blake Phelps (M'29) manager and electrical engineer, Sarnia Hydro-Electric System, Sarnia, Ont., Canada, died April 24, 1941. He was born in Springford, Ont., October 20, 1873. From 1900 to 1916 he was chief engineer and electrical superintendent for the Sarnia Gas and Electric Light Company. In 1916 he became general manager and electrical engineer for its successor, the Sarnia Hydro-Electric System, a position which he held until his death. He was a past president of the Association of Municipal Electrical Utilities of Ontario.

Carl LeRoy Dillman (A'36) resident operator of the terminal substation of the Idaho Power Company, Caldwell, Idaho, died April 27, 1941. Mr. Dillman was born August 8, 1913, in Glencoe, Okla. He received the degree of bachelor of science, 1935, from Oregon State College. From 1935 to 1939 he was manager of the electrical department of the Dillman Hardware Company, Burns, Ore. In 1939 he became resident operator of the terminal substation of the Idaho Power Company at Caldwell, which position he held until his death.

Membership

Recommended for Transfer

The board of examiners, at its meeting on June 12, 1941, recommended the following members for transfer to the grade of membership indicated. Any objection to these transfers should be filed at once with the national secretary.

To Grade of Fellow

Holslag, C. J., president, Electric Arc. Inc., Newark,

1 to Grade of Fellow

To Grade of Member

To Grade of Member

Barnett, H. G., central station engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Byler, A. E., consulting electrical engineer, Los Angeles, Calif.

Carson, H. E., district engineer, New England Power Service Company, Providence, R. I.

Collison, G. C., proprietor, Collison Battery Supply Company, Washington, D. C.

Dagnall, C. H., member of technical staff, Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc., New York, N. Y.

DeBoer, D. J., chief electrical engineer, Loup River Public Power District, Columbus, Nebr.

Finkenauer, F. J., Chrysler Corporation, Highland Park, Mich.

Gehrke, J. W., distribution engineer, Dayton Power and Light Company, Dayton, Ohio.

Hess, W. F., associate professor in metallurgical engineering, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y.

Hoadley, G. B., assistant professor of electrical engineering, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Jennings, O. S., section engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Klitten, A. H., engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Klitten, A. H., engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Mertz, R. H., general test engineer, Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Mertz, R. H., general test engineer, Detroit Edison Company, Detroit, Mich.

Owler, D. S., first vice-president and manager, Fall River Electric Light Company, Fall River, Mass.

Packer, F. W., transmission engineer, Pennsylvania Power and Light Company, Allentown, Pa.

Reeve, H. E., assistant superintendent, Des Moines Electric Light Company, Ones, Inwa.

Vaughan, H. R., district engineer, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, St. Louis, Mo.

19 to Grade of Member

Applications for Election

Applications have been received at headquarters from the following candidates for election to membership in the Institute. Names of applicants in the United States and Canada are arranged by geographical Districts. If the applicant has applied for direct admission to a grade higher than Associate, the grade follows immediately after the name. Any member objecting to the election of any of these candidates should so inform the national secretary before July 31, 1941, or September 30, 1941 if the applicant resides outside of the United States or Canada.

United States and Canada

NORTH EASTERN

Benham, F. A. (Member, re-election), New England Telephone and Telegraph Company, Boston,

Bennam, R. A. (Member, re-election), New England Telephone and Telegraph Company, Boston, Mass.

Bennett, G. T., Central New York Power Corporation, Utica, N. Y.

Costello, J. J., Jr., J. J. Costello Company, Boston, Mass.

Crout, P. D. (Member), Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Daly, D., Blackstone Valley Gas and Electric Company, Pawtucket, R. I.

Devereaux, H. H., Central New York Power Corporation, Watertown, N. Y.

Dorsa, S. C., General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

Gaffney, D. A., Central New York Power Corporation, Utica, N. Y.

Geiger, L. J., Jr., General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.

Harding, R. M., Central New York Power Corporation, Utica, N. Y.

2. MIDDLE EASTERN

MIDDLE EASTERN

MIDDLE BASTERN
 Anseaume, H. T., Robert P. Schoenijahn, Consulting Engineer, Wilmington, Delaware.
 Barnes, G. C. (Member), West Virginia Engineering Company, Williamson, W. Va.
 Green, C. E. J., Leeds and Northrup Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Hessin, M. R., American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.
 Holzer, O. E., General Electric Company, Columbus, Ohio.

Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Holzer, O. E., General Electric Company, Columbus, Ohio.
Horne, I. J., Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Kees, E. G., Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.
Read, E. K. (Member re-election), Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rundlett, T. L., Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, Sharon, Pa.
Schwartz, C. U., American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Vaitses, G. S. (Member), United States Maritime Commission, Washington, D. C.
Watkins, L., Chesapeake and Potomac Telephone Company, Washington, D. C.
Zimsky, J. J., Pennsylvania Transformer Company, Pittsburgh, Pa.

NEW YORK CITY

3. New York CITY
Breier, J. E., United States Rubber Company,
Passaic, N. J.
Budd, H. L. (Member), Merritt-Chapman and
Scott, New York, N. Y.
D'Heedne, A. R., Bell Telephone Laboratories,
Incorporated, New York, N. Y.
Gallogly, F. J., United States Government, Navy
Department, Arma Corporation, Brooklyn,
N. Y.

Gendreau, R. C., Gibbs and Cox, Incorporated, New York, N. Y.
Siclari, V., Federal Shipbuilding and Drydock Company, New York, N. Y.
Spitz, F., Charles F. Zweifel and Company, Incorporated, New York, N. Y.
Vann, I. M., Jr., Underwriters' Laboratories, Incorporated, New York, N. Y.
Van Rjin, K. C. (Member), Philips Export Corporation, New York, N. Y.

Southern

SOUTHERN
 Broom, C. M., Florida Power and Light Company, Lake City, Fla.
 Carter, H. M., Jr., Civil Aeronautics Administration, c/o Regional Manager, Atlanta, Ga.
 Coleman, D. T. (Member), South Carolina Power Company, Charleston, S. C.
 Fouche, W. L., W. Horace Williams Company, Camp Polk, Leesville, La.
 Lacefield, W. R., Reynolds Metal Company, Florence, Alabama.
 Olson, M. P., Tennessee Valley Authority, Chattanooga, Tenn.
 Wachowiak, M. M., Solvay Process Company, Hopewell, Va.
 Wolfenson, S. J., Tennessee Valley Authority, Wilson Dam, Ala.
 Great Lakes

GREAT LAKES

Fenwick, J. E., John E. Fast and Company, Chicago, Ill.

Galloway, E. W. (Member), Alvord, Burdick & Howson, Chicago, Illinois.
Hampton, W. O. (Member re-election), Delta-Star Electric Company, Chicago, Illinois.
Hanks, C. C., Illinois Iowa Power Company, Hillsboro, Ill.
Lewin, W. A., General Electric Company, Chicago, Ill.

Lewin, V

Ill.
McNary, V., Commonwealth Edison Company,
Pekin, Illinois.
Schaefer, C. A., Square D Company, Milwaukee,
Wisconsin.
Storm, H. F., Chicago Flexible Shaft Company,
Chicago, Ill.
Waters, H. R., Cutler-Hammer, Incorporated,
Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

SOUTH WEST

7. SOUTH WEST
Lancaster, R. A., Consolidated Steel Corporation,
Limited, Orange, Texas.
Pilet, J. P., Texas Electric Service Company, Fort
Worth, Texas.
Warren, C. T., Jr., Consolidated Steel Corporation,
Limited, Orange, Texas.
Yoe, C., Wichita High School North, Wichita,
Kansas

PACIFIC

PACIFIC
 Broun, W. F. (Member), California Shipbuilding Corporation, Wilmington, Calif.
 Brown, N. F., Southern California Edison Company, Limited, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Doyle, W. T., United States Navy Yard, Mare Island, Calif.
 Jackling, D. C. (Member), Kennecott Copper Corporation, San Francisco, Calif.

NORTH WEST

Davis, C. E., Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company, Butte, Mont. Fitzstephens, W., Montana Power Company,

Fitzstephens, W., Montana Power Company, Butte.

Harris, C. E., Washington Water Power Company, Spokane, Wash.

Lauer, C. O., The Gardiner Electric Light and Water Company, Gardiner, Mont.

May, L. W., Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company, Helena, Mont.

Sickler, A. (Member), Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Ore.

Smith, T. C. (Member), Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Ore.

Spaulding, L. R., Northwestern Electric Company, Portland, Ore.

10. CANADA

Cockerell, R. L., Light and Power Department, City of Regina, Saskatchewan. Doerr, C. F., Western Dominion Coal Mines, Limited, Bienfait, Saskatchewan. Mole, H. W., Norton Company, Chippawa, Ontario.

Total, United States and Canada, 68

Elsewhere

Abell, R. H. (Member), Central Electricity Board,
Horsley Towers, East Horsley, Surrey, England.
Khan, S. A. Public Works Department, Electricity
Branch, Punjab, India.
Webb, T. F., M. V. Macdhui, Burns Philip and
Company, Sydney, Australia.
Wood, F. E. (Member), Minas de Matahambre,
Matahambre, Pinar del Rio, Cuba.
Total, elsewhere, 4

Total, elsewhere, 4

Addresses Wanted

A list of members whose mail has been returned by the postal authorities is given below, with the addresses as they now appear on the Institute record. Any member knowing of corrections to these addresses will kindly communicate them at once to the office of the secretary at 33 West 39th St., New York, N. Y.

Bedford, P. L., 625 W. Arlington St., Chicago,

III. Bluethental, Herbert, Jr., 902 Concord Ave., Wil-mington, Del. Brown, Charles A., 14631 Valerio St., Van Nuys, Calif.

Calli.
Clinchard, W. C., Jr., Fajardo Sugar Co., Fajardo.
P. R.
Doenges, Franklin G., 3360 N. Meridian St.,
Indianapolis, Ind.
Dusenbury, Charles, 6744 Penna Ave., Pittsburgh,

Pa. Griffin, E. E., 2619-25 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles,

Kaylin, Rubin Robert, 930 Lenox Road, Brooklyn,

Lacerte, W. J., 129 N. Walnut St., East Orange,

Lancaster, Eugene L., Jr., 646 N. Congress, Jackson, Miss. Martinez, Joseph D., 550 Florence Ave., Downey, Calif.

Calif. Radcliffe, J. H., 334 Reid St., Peterboro, Ont., Can. Simpson, J. L., Jr., 1040 Eden Ave., S.E., Atlanta, Ga. Warren, Roy Everett, 3360 Meridian St., Indian-

apolis, Ind. 14 Addresses Wanted

Of Current Interest

National Defense

More Subcontracting Urged

When the United States embarked on its "all out" National Defense Program last year, the first problem was to expand as rapidly as possible the nation's manufacturing capacity. This involved the construction of hundreds of new manufacturing plants and facilities, expansion of many existing plants, and production of new machinery for both. The first period of plant expansion and tooling is rapidly nearing completion and quantity production is getting under way on a greatly expanded basis.

By far the great bulk of production will be accomplished in private manufacturing plants. Some 14,000 primary contracts have now been let; to attain speed, these contracts in general have been placed with concerns that can handle the whole contract. To speed production still further, subcontracts have been let by the primary contractors, totalling between 50,000 and 60,000. Convinced that subcontracting is one important answer to the demand for expedited production, officials of the defense contract service are urging an extension of this practice, and there is some talk of requiring recipients of primary contracts to subcontract part of the work.

PENNSYLVANIA'S POOLING PLAN

To speed Defense production in the industries of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. the State Department of Commerce has promoted the creation of a state-wide "pooling plan". In brief, the plan involves maintaining a running inventory of current idle hours of machines and men in operating industrial plants in the area covered by the pool. These pools are now in operation in 36 principal industrial areas throughout the state. By exchanging idle plant and machine inventories with other pools, plant managers in immediate need of increased production can ascertain promptly where such equipment is available anywhere in the state and can farm out the needed work to subcontractors.

The success of the pooling plan had been demonstrated during the fall of 1940 in York, Pa., which had organized the first pool as an experiment started by industrial leaders in that city. The pooling plan also aids in subcontracting from industrial firms in various parts of the country seeking to sublet armament work to Pennsylvania plants.

PRODUCTION CLINIC AT BUFFALO, N. Y.

The first large scale "Defense Production Clinic" brought together prime contractors and potential subcontractors in various parts of New York State at Buffalo, N. Y., May 15. In addition, the Clinic was attended by representatives of ten governmental agencies concerned with Defense production. During the all-day clinic, the prime contractors

had opportunity to contact directly the representatives of 94 potential subcontractors, and in several instances actual subcontracts were let.

Because of the success of this first clinic, the State Commerce Division has decided to hold additional clinics, and the Erie County Defense group plans to hold an augmented clinic in Buffalo later.

Electric Power

Out of the current welter of words concerning the shortage of electric power for the National Defense Program, either impending or actual, have emerged a few facts. Skyrocketing production of aluminum in the southeastern states plus the current drought have created a situation where the available power supply may curtail the desired output of this vital metal. New generating capacity either already under construction or on order for both private-utility and government-owned plants is expected to go a long way toward obviating future shortages.

Rainfall in the southeastern states has been only about 50 per cent of normal this year; as a result, the flow of rivers in that area is less than in any year of record. Consequently the reservoirs of all hydroelectric plants in that area, including the TVA plants and the many privately owned plants, are at dangerously low levels. With production expanding not only in the heavy-power-consuming aluminum industry but also in the ferroalloy steel and various chemical industries in the area a serious power shortage may result unless heavier rains come soon.

To deal with the threatened shortage, coordination of governmental and private power supplies on a large scale has been undertaken. A total of 18 power systems in 17 states have pooled their power resources with those of the Tennessee Valley Authority. In addition, steam stand-by stations have been placed in regular operation, as well as reserve generating units, and interconnecting lines are being utilized to transmit power into the area from adjacent areas. Other measures include restriction of power consumption by nondefense industries, restriction of display lighting, and adoption of daylight-saving time by some communities. As a result of this co-operative effort it is hoped that the present emergency situation may be met without serious power shortages to essential Defense indus-

PLANT EXPANSION PLANS FOR 1941-42

Expansion of generating capacity in publicly and privately owned plants already planned for 1941 and 1942 totals more than $7^{1/2}$ million kilowatts according to a report by President C. W. Kellogg (A'19, M'23) of Edison Electric Institute, presented at the recent annual meeting of that organization. In addition, 1,046,000 kw expansion already

is planned for 1943 and 668,000 kw for 1944; these figures are expected to increase markedly before the programs for those years are completed. A total of 4,150,000 kw is expected to be put into service in 1941 and 3,430,000 kw in 1942.

In spite of the magnitude of this expansion program, the Federal Power Commission in the eighth of its reports on "Electric Power Requirements and Supply in the United States" predicts a possible deficiency of 1,400,000 kw as a result of the expansion of the Defense Program. Conclusions reached by the Commission on the basis of that report "suggest strongly that unless orders are placed immediately for large amounts of additional capacity for 1943, serious shortages will develop in that year, and in subsequent years if the emergency continues. The importance of placing orders immediately is accentuated by the fact that, under present conditions, from two to three years are required to complete the manufacture and installation of generating facilities, with every indication that even longer periods may be required as the Defense Program expands.

"The situation has definitely become more critical since last December when the report indicated that approximately one-half of the power supply areas would have sufficient capacity to supply the anticipated demands for the remainder of 1941 without encroaching on reserves or obtaining additional capacity through interconnections. It is becoming apparent that further increases in the tempo of the defense effort will be felt in many areas before the end of the year."

CRESTA AND PULGA PLANTS AUTHORIZED

The Federal Power Commission has reauthorized the issuance of a license to the Pacific Gas and Electric Company for the construction of the Cresta and Pulga power plants on the North Fork of the Feather River. The Commission states that "its surveys conducted at the direction of the President for the purpose of reporting upon defense requirements during the present national emergency definitely indicate: 'that assurance against shortage of power for California's share of the Defense Program will require not only the expeditious construction of the Cresta and Pulga power plants, but also the earliest possible completion of the Central Valley Project, including the proposed steam plant at Antioch'" The Commission originally authorized issuance of a license for these plants on February 19, as announced in an earlier issue (April'41 EE, p. 188-9). At a later hearing. the Commission reversed this authorization, pending further study. In reapproving these projects, the Commission denied a petition on the part of the company to extend the license period from 35 to 50 years.

MORE GENERATORS FOR BONNEVILLE

An order recently was placed with the General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y., for the last four of the ten generators

which will complete the 576,000-kva hydroelectric development at Bonneville, Oregon. Each unit will be rated 60,000 kva, and all are expected to be installed by the end of 1943.

Defense Planning for Period of Years Urged by Reed

Nondefense industries must plan for "a period not of months but of years" to get along with much less than their requirements in a long list of strategic materials, Philip D. Reed, chairman of the board of the General Electric Company, said at the recent annual meeting of the National Industrial Conference Board at New York, N. Y. Mr. Reed, who for three months has been senior consultant to the director of priorities of the Office of Production Management in Washington, said he was expressing "a few personal observations on several points that must be considered in charting the course of any business".

Prime emphasis will be placed on military products for five or more years, he said, and added that "the sooner we accept the fact, for purposes of planning, that we face a long period of enormous production for defense, with a consequent shortage, rationing, and allocation of strategic materials, the more quickly will nondefense industries adjust themselves to the new conditions and undertake the great task of maintaining maximum production for civilian needs without interference with defense output".

"From every standpoint—social, economic, and political—we must put and keep all of America at work," Mr. Reed said. He suggested "the redesigning of peacetime products wherever possible, and where impossible the preparation for defense manufacture" to prevent shutdowns and unemployment.

Mr. Reed predicted that engineers, chemists, and designers will develop new products to help absorb the increased purchasing power, allay inflationary pressures, support our standard of living, and keep the country at work. One of the benefits of a larger national income, he said, would be an increased ability to pay for a large part of the Defense Program as we go.

The post-war decade will resemble neither the 1920's nor the 1930's, said Mr. Reed, and "I suspect that the war will advance by several decades the 20th-century trend away from laissez faire and toward economic integration and industry-wide planning under government supervision."

He summed up the following points to be expected in the future:

- 1. A mature, consolidated, national labor organization, led by able and understanding men, who will negotiate all questions pertaining to wages, hours, and conditions of work, with business leaders acting in concert through associations of employers on an industry basis.
- 2. A continuation of the trend toward centralized control of money and credit.
- 3. Large and gradually declining government spending for previously planned and generally desirable public projects, for several years after the war, in order to cushion the devastating effect of an almost vertically declining demand for armaments.
- 4. Great emphasis placed on production and a deep determination to take whatever steps are necessary, however drastic, to avoid a recurrence of mass unemployment. To this end we may

MEN WANTED

For the British Civilian Technical Corps

The following announcement was read at the annual AIEE summer convention banquet June 19, 1941, by General Chairman McHenry.

We believe that members of the Institute will be interested in the recent announcement by Air Commander Pirie, air attache at British Embassy, covering the establishment of the Civilian Technical Corps.

According to the announcement, in agreement with the Government of the United States the British Government have completed plans for receiving applications from volunteer American technical craftsmen for paid noncombatant employment abroad in the Civilian Technical Corps.

Among those most urgently required are men to maintain the new air-defense weapons known as "radiolocators", now in active use against enemy air fleets all over the British Isles. "Radiolocators" are an essential part of the protection of civilians from bombing attacks.

Detailed information and booklets can be had from the British Consulate General, 25 Broadway, NewYork City.

expect to see the government gradually relinquishing its ownership of Defense plant facilities on terms and conditions that will provide the purchaser with a strong incentive to maintain production and employment.

5. Subject to these changes, a sincere attempt to preserve the elements and incentives of the enterprise system.

"Whether under these conditions, and with profit margins generally lower than in the past, there will be enough confidence to create a broad flow of private savings into new and existing enterprises will be the factor that determines whether more drastic experiments in government borrowing and spending will be resorted to."

New Plant Construction

Some recently reported plant-expansion programs related to the National Defense Program are the following:

Vega Airplane Company, Burbank, Calif. The new \$7,000,000 factory of this company, which will provide 1,256,491 square feet of working space, will be lighted by fluorescent lamps throughout, utilizing a total of more than 36,500 tubes; the total lighting load is estimated at nearly 1,500 kw. This is said to be the largest installation of fluorescent lighting to date and some of the units have the highest mounting in existence, being 40 feet above the floor at some points.

Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc., Long Beach, Calif. The new \$11,000,000 "blackout" plant of this company consists of 11 windowless buildings. The entire plant will be air conditioned by 35 complete Westinghouse air conditioning systems, having a combined capacity of 1,400,000 cubic feet of air per minute. To save floor space equipment is being installed in the roof trusses. This plant will be lighted by approximately 10,000 400-watt mercury-vapor lamps and 15,000 fluorescent lamps; lighting load will total approximately 5,000 kw. Illumination on a working plane 30 inches above the floor will average approximately 30 footcandles. Construction is expected to be completed by midsummer.

Paragon Electric Company, Chicago, Ill. To take care of United States Navy contracts and a growing industrial demand for time-control instruments, this company has moved its manufacturing facilities from Manitowoc to Two Rivers, Wis. In the new location the company will occupy a building having 25,000 square feet of floor space—double the area of the former plant.

E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company. A new neoprene synthetic rubber plant is being built at Louisville, Ky., by this company. It will have a capacity of 10,000 long tons per year, which exceeds the present total combined production of all synthetic rubber.

Positions to Be Filled Through Civil Service Examination

Notice of the following positions, which will be filled through civil service examinations, is published here as a service to members of the Institute. Application forms and full information as to requirements for examinations may be obtained from the secretary of the Board of United States Civil Service Examiners at any first- or second-class post office, or from the United States Civil Service Commission, Washington, D. C.

Inspector of engineering materials, Navy Department. Positions pay from \$1,620 to \$2,600 a year and persons may qualify in the following optional branches: steel hulls, mechanical, electrical, and radio. Although experience in the inspection or testing of engineering materials in the optional branches is required, applicants for the junior, assistant, and associate grades will not be limited to any specific optional branch. Substitution of mechanical or other related types of experience, or of appropriate education, may be made for a part—or for some grades, all—of this inspectional experience. Except for the positions of junior inspector for which the maximum age is 35 years, applicants must not have passed their 65th birthday.

Inspector of ship construction, Navy Department. Positions pay from \$2,000 to \$2,600 a year. There are four optional branches of inspection: Electrical, mechanical, steel hulls, and wood hulls. Experience in testing or inspection construction or installation work is required, but for a part—or for some positions, all—of this experience applicants may substitute mechanical or other related types of experience, appropriate education, or possession of a marine engineer's license. The maximum aga limit is 65 years. The duties to be performed by inspectors of engineering materials and ship construction involve testing and inspecting the type of marine construction, or construction materials, indicated by the optional branches. Inspectors will also read drawings and interpret specifications, as well as make inspection reports and conduct correspondence.

Inspectors of naval ordnance, guns, munitions, and optical instruments, Bureau of Ordnance, Navy Department. No written examinations are being given, but applicants are being rated on the basis of education, training, and experience as shown on the applications. Anyone under 65 years of age qualified in any of the several fields connected with the work is eligible to apply for these positions,



Employee-training programs already in operation among the subsidiaries of United States Steel Corporation have been intensified to provide skilled workers for the National Defense effort. Here are shown four apprentices receiving instruction in welding at the Ambridge, Pa., plant of the American Bridge Corporation

which carry salaries ranging from \$1,620 to \$2,600 a year for the various grades. To qualify for either of the two higher grades, considerable experience must be shown in one of the four specific branches of naval ordnance: optical and fire control instruments, naval guns and accessories, munitions, or ordnance units. In the lower grades, \$1,620, \$1,800 and \$2,000 a year, an applicant may qualify on education alone or by showing the proper amount of experience in such varied fields as inspection of ordnance materials; experience in one of the skilled trades connected with optical or fire-control instruments; college study in engineering, physics, or metallurgy; experience in adjusting or setting-up automatic screw machines or turret lathes; inspection of machine tools, tools, gages, instruments; experience in tool or gage designing; experience in the assembly of machine tools, printing presses, speedometers, optical or fire-control instruments, or similar delicate and sensitive electrical or mechanical precision instruments, or other intricate hydraulically operated or controlled instruments; or completion of appropriate National Defense training courses approved by the Office of Education.

"Vision in Defense Industry." A forum on the relation of efficient vision and adequate lighting to safety and production efficiency in Defense industry is being held July 3 at Atlantic City, N. J., under auspices of the American Optometric Association. Among the scheduled addresses are the following:

LIGHTING—OLD AND NEW, Samuel G. Hibben (A'34), director of applied lighting, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company.

Application of Modern Lighting in Industry, H. L. Logan (A'19, M'28), managing engineer, Controllens division, Holophane Company, Inc.

LIGHT, VISION AND SEEING IN INDUSTRY, Matthew Luckiesh (A'11, F'40), director, and Frank K. Moss, physicist, lighting research laboratory, General Electric Company.

Fifth Unit at the Vancouver Aluminum Plant. Capacity of the Vancouver, Wash., plant of the Aluminum Company of America was increased to more than 150,000,000 pounds annually, when the fifth production unit was placed in operation May 28. This brings to completion the construction project begun less than 15 months ago when the site now occupied by the new works was a cow pasture. The first unit went into operation last September, less than six months after first concrete was poured; a second unit was completed in September, a

third in March, and the fourth in April. Power is supplied by the Bonneville hydroelectric plant, contracts having been signed for a total of 162,500 kw.

Industry • • • •

Report on Industrial Research Issued by Government Planning Board

"Industrial Research", the second of a series of reports on "Research—a National Resource", has been issued by the National Resources Planning Board. The report was prepared under the direction of the National Academy of Sciences and the National Research Council, with a committee of the latter organization in charge of the survey.

Research conducted by American industry, described as "a major national resource", employs more than 70,000 workers in over 2,200 laboratories, at an estimated annual cost of \$200,000,000, the survey found. The report shows the United States to be virtually independent of foreign sources for adequate apparatus and facilities for laboratory research.

Finding that research is possible for all industrial units, large or small, the report notes that its distribution seems to depend upon management policy. "Research is most active in companies utilizing technically trained men in design, production, or sales activity," it points out. While industry looks to the universities for its technically trained men and for advances on the frontiers of science, it is observed that such advances are not infrequently made in the course of research for immediate commercial objectives. The report calls attention to the opportunity for universities to establish a comprehensive curriculum in applied mathematics, to make even more valuable the work now being done by the few in that field.

The chemical industry was found to lead in percentage of income devoted to research, which varies widely among industries. Several large industries were found lacking in research facilities, and the committee recommended that leaders of these industries associate themselves with the NRC investigating facilities for undertaking it. Consultation of the sources of co-operation listed was recommended to companies not now conducting research. The committee expressed the belief that a liberal policy in regard to publication of findings had proved profitable to the industries adopting it. Pointing out that organized labor as well as informed industry favors research, the report suggests a co-operative study of fatigue and similar problems by labor and industry.

Encouragement of research by Government is strongly urged. "In order that findings of Government laboratories generally be made readily and continuously available to industry, it is recommended that Government bureaus receiving appropriations for scientific work be less restricted than at present in allowances for representation at technical meetings, for publication of findings, and in general for co-operation with industrial technical workers." The report also recommends increased support to the National Bureau of Standards for standards research and publication of findings; provision by Government for the publication and distribution of abstracts of scientific literature, now supported by technical societies; extension and revision of the International Critical Tables of Numerical Data. Physics, Chemistry, and Technology, published in 1926 under the auspices of the International Research Council and the National Academy of Sciences. Such restrictive policies by Government as the capitalization of research expenditures for tax purposes are opposed as contrary to the public interest. Relations between research men in Government and in industry were declared to be in general close and cordial.

The contents of the report include detailed studies on research in the national economy, which contains a section on careers in research; examples of research in industry; location and extent of industrial research activity in the United States; research abroad; and studies of men in research, covering chemistry; physics; biology; industrial mathematics; metallurgy; chemical, electrical, and mechanical engineering, and border-line fields.

The report was prepared under the direction of Raymond Stevens, vice-president, Arthur D. Little, Inc., Cambridge, Mass. Among the members of the committee on survey of research in industry which sponsored the survey are the following Institute members: O. E. Buckley (M'19, F'29) president, Bell Telephone Laboratories, New York, N. Y.; W. D. Coolidge (A'10, M'34) vice-president and director of research, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.; Maurice Holland (A'23, M'30), director, division of engineering and industrial research, National Research Council, New York, N. Y.; F. B. Jewett (A'03, F'12) vice-president, American Telephone and Telegraph Company, and president National Academy of Sciences. The article on 'Industrial Research in the Field of Electrical Engineering" in the section on "Men in Research" was prepared by D. C. Jackson (A'87, F'12) professor emeritus of electrical engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, and H. B. Richmond (A'19, F'40) treasurer, General Radio Company, Cambridge, Mass.

Copies of the report may be obtained from

the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C., at \$1.00 each.

The first of the series of reports on research being issued by the National Resources Planning Board with the co-operation of scientific councils and committees was "Relation of the Federal Government to Research", published in 1938 (50¢). Further studies are expected to deal with research by business organizations, colleges and universities, and state and municipal governments. Recent publications of the National Resources Planning Board also include "Development of Resources and Stabilization of Employment in the United States-Part I. The Federal Program for National Development" (25¢); "Land Classification in the United States" (60¢); and "Public Land Acquisition in a National Land Use Program-Part II, Urban Lands" (20¢).

Modern Plastics Competition. Modern Plastics Magazine has announced the sixth annual Modern Plastics Competition, for which any plastic-using firms, designers, molders, laminators, fabricators, materials suppliers, machinery and die makers are invited to submit entries before September 8, 1941, to the headquarters of the magazine, 122 East 42d Street, New York, N. Y. Any plastic object or product which has been designed or put on the market since September 1, 1940, is eligible Articles will be classified in one of 16 groups, among which is military and defense articles. Prize winners will be announced in the November 1941 issue of Modern Plastics Magazine.

Coffin Award to Wisconsin Company. The Wisconsin Public Service Corporation received the Charles A. Coffin Award for 1940, which was presented at the recent convention of the Edison Electric Institute at Buffalo, N. Y. The award, consisting of a gold medal and \$1,000 for the employees' benefit fund, is bestowed annually on a utility company for an outstanding record in the development of electric light and power for the convenience of the public and the benefit of the industry. The Charles A. Coffin Foundation, which makes the award, was founded in 1922 by the General Electric Company in honor of its founder and first president.

Other Societies

Committees Set Up by NRC to Advise South Americans

A South American committee, divided into subcommittees on banking, iron and steel, petroleum, transportation, and research and standardization, has been established by the National Research Council as a result of the recent tour of South American countries made by 21 executives under its sponsorship. At the request of several South American governments, the Council states, the members of the tour have been organized as a permanent advisory committee, divided as already mentioned, to make recommendations regarding

the selection of United States laboratories, engineers, and other technicians upon specific request from government and industrial agencies. Maurice Holland (A'23, M'30) director of NRC's division of engineering and industrial research is a member of the subcommittee on research and standards.

A report of the tour, which observed industrial progress in Colombia, Peru, Argentina, Chile, Uruguay, and Brazil, is to be submitted to the United States Department of Commerce.

IRE Appoints College Representatives

"Recognizing that a steadily increasing proportion of the young engineers entering the radio industry have been trained in universities", the Institute of Radio Engineers has inaugurated a program to improve relations with universities and students. Teachers of communication who are members of the Institute are being appointed Institute representatives in their respective schools, for the purpose of encouraging student membership through meetings and other activities. Student membership in the IRE, which increased nearly two-fifths as a result of an informal campaign during 1939 and 1940, is expected to show greater gains with the new program. sentatives have been appointed in about 65 institutions and others are being added as students show interest in the IRE. Another aspect of the program is a campaign to encourage more teachers of radio and communication to join the IRE.

NRC Issues Report on Chemistry in Insulation Research

"Contributions of the Chemist to Insulation Research", a review of chemical advancements in the field of electrical insulation from June 1939 to January 1941, has been prepared and issued by the committee on chemistry of the National Research Council Conference on Electrical Insulation.

Future Meetings of Other Societies

American Chemical Society. Annual meeting, September 8-12, 1941, Atlantic City, N. J.

American Mathematical Society. 47th summer meeting, September 2-6, 1941, Chicago, Ill.

American Society of Civil Engineers. Annual convention, July 23-25, 1941, San Diego, Calif. Fall meeting, October 15-17, 1941, San Diego, Calif.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Fall meeting, October 12-15, 1941, Louisville, Ky.

Association of Iron and Steel Engineers. Annual convention, September 23-26, 1941, Cleveland, O.

Illuminating Engineering Society. Convention, September 22-25, 1941, Atlanta, Ga.

National Metal Congress. October 20-22, 1941, Philadelphia, Pa.

National Safety Council. 30th National Safety Congress and Exposition, October 6-10, 1941, Chicago, Ill.

Society of Automotive Engineers. National Aircraft production meeting, October 30, 31, 1941, Los Angeles, Calif.

Members of the committee have surveyed the literature in their respective fields and reviewed and summarized the more important developments. The various reports with their authors, are:

Chemical Progress in Insulating Oil, H. A. Ambrose

Recent Progress in Studies of Anomalous Dispersion Phenomena, O. M. Arnold

Chemical Developments in the Field of Insulation, A. G. Assaf

Review of Progress in Rubber Insulation, S. T. Blake

Review of Synthetic Plastic Electrical Insulation in 1940, H. H. Bundy and R. C. Reinhardt Insulating Paper, G. T. Kohman

Copies of the review may be obtained from R. H. Evans, chairman, committee on chemistry, Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., 55 Johnson Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Help Needed for British Electrical Engineers

The British War Relief Society has appealed to trade and professional organizations in the United States for help to their colleagues in Great Britain. Pointing out that thousands of business and professional people have been killed or wounded, as well as suffering the loss of their possessions, and that they and their families are in urgent need of help, the Society has set up a special fund to which American organizations or their members may contribute, with the assurance that contributions will be referred to the recognized organizations of their business or profession in England.

Members of American organizations are invited to visit the headquarters of the British War Relief Society and inspect the relief equipment, clothing, and other articles contributed to war sufferers. Contributions in United States funds may be used to send articles from these stocks, or paid in English funds through organizations in Great Britain. AIEE members interested should write directly to the British War Relief Society at 730 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y., or at its headquarters in other principal cities of the United States.

Education • • •

Columbia Offers Electrochemistry Course. Recognizing the increasing demand for electrical-engineering graduates in the electrochemical industry, the department of electrical engineering at Columbia University, New York, N. Y., is offering an electrochemical power option. The course, prepared with the assistance of the departments of chemical engineering and of metallurgy, is intended to afford training specifically for electrical engineers anticipating employment in the electrochemical and electrometallurgical industries.

Columbia Appoints Finch Associate Dean. James Kip Finch, Renwick Professor of Civil Engineering at Columbia University has been appointed to the position of associate dean of the faculty of engineering. He will take over the administrative duties of Joseph W. Barker (M'26, F'30) dean of the engineering school, who will be on leave until September, the announcement stated. Professor Finch has been a member of the Columbia staff for 31 years. In 1930 he was appointed Renwick Professor, and in 1932 was made head of the civil-engineering department.

Iowa State Awards Marston Medal. H. J. Brunnier, consulting structural engineer, San Francisco, Calif., was awarded the 1941 Marston Medal, highest honor of the engineering division of Iowa State College. Mr. Brunnier is a civil engineering graduate of Iowa State College of the Class of 1904. He is the fourth recipient of the award.

T. U. Taylor Dies. Thomas Ulvan Taylor, dean emeritus of the college of engineering, University of Texas, Austin, died May 28, 1941. Born in Parker County, Texas, January 2, 1858, he received the degrees of civil engineer, University of Virginia, 1883, and master of civil engineering, Cornell University, 1895. He became professor of civil engineering at the University of civil engineering at the University of civil engineering at the University.

versity of Texas in 1888 and dean of engineering in 1906. He retired in 1936. He was made an honorary member of the American Society of Civil Engineers in 1940.

Library

OPERATED jointly by the AIEE and the other founder societies, the Engineering Societies Library, 29 West 39th Street, New York, N. Y., offers a wide variety of services to members all over the world. Information about these services may be obtained on inquiry to the director.

Bibliography on Induction Heat Treatment

The Engineering Societies Library has prepared a list of selected references on the heat treatment of metals by induction heating. Forty papers of importance are listed, selected from domestic and foreign periodicals, dealing with the metallurgical problems involved, the design of heating coils and electrical circuits, and with typical actual installations.

Members of the Founder Societies may obtain copies by sending \$1.00 to the Engineering Societies Library, 29 West 39th Street, New York. Price to others is \$1.25.

there is the equivalent of 500 man power in assisting machines. In other words, man has multiplied his own available man power at least 500 times, which means that for Canada alone the equivalent of 2 to 2½ times the total world man power is constantly at work as machine power.

From this it follows that superfluous labor is an inevitable and healthy by-product of the new state of plenty. This fact being accepted, the next problem is to deal with the superfluous-man-power problem in a logical manner. Who is to do the nation's work, and how are goods and services to be allocated between active and superfluous man power?

The solution, suggested by my research, would be to let youth continue to do a nation's work by shifting superfluous labor into a leisure class of retired workers, restoring thereby individual self-reliance, rather than continuing the present scheme whereby the superfluous labor is treated as an outcast class of unemployed supported by charity. This would be accomplished by a nationally operated age-control, which would automatically lower the retirement age with growing superfluous labor. The retired worker would be retired at his normal net income up to which he worked himself while active.

The whole scheme would be effected by a compulsory national insurance scheme in which each income earner is included, with the income as the basis and the income tax his share of supporting his contemporary retired, but credited to him by the nation as an insurance premium on his own retirement policy.

The shrinking active-service period is feasible if the eternal partnership between youth and age is re-established, allowing youth to attend to the active work and arranging for age to enjoy the created leisure time but leaving the older people ready to stand by with wisdom acquired by experience during their active years.

Such shrinkage of the active-service period strives toward a definite lower limit, beyond which it cannot shrink because of the limitations set by the natural laws governing the rejuvenation process of a nation's personnel. This eternal law of rejuvenation demands that man must remain active long enough (approximately 20 years) to be able to acquire and pass on the accumulated professional knowledge of a nation from generation to generation, so as to avoid a gap or vacuum in the transmission of such knowledge and training.

As suggested above, the solution for this basic problem of unemployment is found to be a national retirement insurance. It will be based on income, the only measure of a man's worth to the collectivity. The income tax will be his premium on his own retirement policy, although in reality such tax will be used to support his contemporary retired in expectation that the same will be accorded to him by his next generation.

In the light of the aforementioned findings it will be readily realized that Mr. King's suggestion of industrial decentralization and closer contact with the farm community, is not basic enough to solve our problem, helpful though it doubtless might prove. Its fallacy as a radical cure lies in the fact that it tries to solve our problem economically, while its solution actually must be social.

Letters to the Editor

INSTITUTE members and subscribers are invited to contribute to these columns expressions of opinion dealing with published articles, technical papers, or other subjects of general professional interest. While endeavoring to publish as many letters as possible, Electrical Engineering reserves the right to publish them in whole or in part or to reject them entirely. Statements in letters are

Speculations Concerning Employment Dynamics

To the Editor:

The article "Speculations Concerning Employment Dynamics", by Mr. Robert W. King, published in the April 1941 issue of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, is highly instructive, as it indicates that at last a justified doubt arises among responsible business leaders about many of our deep-rooted fallacious economic beliefs, and even that the realization dawns that these erroneous viewpoints may be the basic cause of our present world predicament. Mr. King's thoughts, as expressed in his address, should lead to some hard realistic thinking.

Among other thoughts he says:

"At long last, we are beginning to realize that any considerable and sustained degree of unemployment presents a serious threat to the foundation of liberal society. . . . In fact there are cogent reasons for believing, that the threat of war is itself inherent in insecurity of employment. . . .

"The vision of American industry running at ever higher speed appears to have at best a somewhat unsubstantiated foundation. . . We might be well advised to harbor a suspicion that the mechanism which industrial society depends upon to maintain adequate—even expanding—employment, is in fact near a sort of overloading point. . . . The possibility of significant 'exports' to less developed areas will play a diminishing part in the economy of any geographical district. . . Likewise such other forces as science and invention, may prove of uncertain value as agencies to bring about marked future expansion of employment.

marked future expansion of employment....
"With minor exceptions, American political philosophy has been guided by the vision of everexpanding markets.... But surveying industrial history, one detects certain trends suggestive of

publication here in no wise constitutes endorsement or recognition by the AIEE. All letters submitted for publication should be typewritten, double-spaced, not carbon copies. Any illustrations should be submitted in duplicate, one copy an inked drawing without lettering, the other lettered. Captions should be supplied for all illustrations.

expressly understood to be made by the writers;

saturation with its inevitable bearing upon the employment problem....

"It is pertinent to inquire . . . whether a scheme of social security and social insurance can be woven deliberately into the technological fabric of the nation."

These statements are both encouraging and hopeful, despite their hesitancy of expression. They are encouraging because they indicate a general awakening and a desire to establish uncamouflaged facts about our social-economic situation. They are hopeful as an indication that at last humanity awakens from its lethargic sleep and is ready to search for and listen to a solution of saving our present civilization.

It should be welcome news therefore to learn that full mathematical proof can be provided to support Mr. King's statements as reiterated in the foregoing, and that thereby these statements can be elevated from a timid expression of opinion to a proved and unalterable fact. Such fact presentation is offered in the writer's latest engineering study entitled: "How to Save and Restore an Automatically Functioning Democracy in a World of Plenty, as Revealed by Engineering Research." This paper shows that superfluous labor is a natural and healthy result of the machine and power age with its abundant machine forces substituting for man power and that in consequence thereof such superfluous labor can and must be treated as a blessing instead of the present curse.

Calculating the machine power in terms of man power, I have shown that in Canada for each active worker (income earner),

The solution of a national retirement insurance as disclosed by the writer's engineering research on the other hand is basic and would doubtlessly lead rapidly to a stabler existence, the need of which Mr. King correctly stresses.

PAUL ACKERMAN (A'13)

(Consulting electrical engineer, Shawinigan Water and Power Company, Montreal, Quebec, Canada)

To the Editor:

The article, "Speculations Concerning Employment Dynamics" by Robert W King (EE, Apr '41, p. 151-6) is particularly interesting to those who give thought to the position of fixed assets in our economic scheme. I can hardly come to any similar conclusion, regarding any "ceiling due to maintenance and depreciation," even if the numerical premises of his \$10,000,000,000 estimate of annual maintenance and depreciation charges on the assets are admitted. "Durable family possessions" in accordance with his figures contribute \$2,500,000,000 to this amount; the impact of larger "family holdings" would be felt mainly in this classification, while the other assets would be affected to a much lesser extent. Even a ten-fold increase in the "holdings" would not result in expenditures out of line with what we are now demonstrating to be our real productive capacity.

Moreover, the assumed rates of depreciation reflect mainly the effect of technological obsolescence. In a semistabilized status of development (promoted by mass production), normal economic life expectancy increases substantially. The early automobile had a life of hardly more than five years, while today's improved model may well be kept in economical operation for over ten years. Such life expectancy may be further increased, when our systems of highways and traffic are more fully developed. Similar observations apply to housing, which is admittedly in a development status now; in Europe, normal life expectancy for urban dwellings, until recently, was about 80 to 100 years (bombings excepted).

A ceiling to personal possessions is, therefore, unlikely within the near future, particularly when the effect of standardization of materials and methods on utility and fixed charges is considered.

The engineer often misinterprets national income as the total of production and services. Actually, it is the residue, after deducting "disservices"—the cost of army, navy and police protection, illness, technical, economic and political waste and inefficiencies. It would be possible to raise substantially the net income, without increased production, by decreasing the disservices, and concentrating on production of socially desirable and desired goods and services.

There is a great deal of food for thought in this article. The engineer should be able to cut through the circular reasoning of our economists as to "purchasing power" and "productive capacity"—a fictitious problem, to concentrate on the more urgent question: Who is going to do the planning—the state or the individual? This appears to be the real subject of the present world struggle. Given a clear and sensible objective, the engineer can generally produce the desired result. But we must first devise means to ascertain the short- and medium-

term objective in living standards of the thinking majority.

R. M. FISCHER (A'27)

(The American Appraisal Company, New York, N. V.)

Total Security—A Challenge

To the Editor:

The address "Total Security—A Challenge" presented by Charles E. Wilson before the AIEE convention in January and printed in the March issue of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, has undoubtedly struck a sympathetic chord in the minds and hearts of many of those who heard or read it.

While others, like W. L. Batt, president of SKF, Charles R. Hook, president of The American Rolling Mill Company, and Robert W. King, assistant vice-president of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company, have spoken in similar vein, this is the first suggestion that I have seen for a definite program for the solution of the problem that will confront this nationand the world—as soon as the defense and war activities begin to slacken. The conservative industrialists, engineers, and probably all financiers and bankers seem to be in agreement that we are heading for a cataclysm even worse than that following 1929, and that there is nothing that can be done to prevent it. It is encouraging, therefore, to see that there are leaders in industry who do have the scientific rather than the fatalistic point of view on this subject.

Now the main object of this letter is not so much to say how much I enjoyed the paper, as to inquire as to what more can be—or is being—done to further this cause. If it is not pushed along by those who believe in it, I am afraid we shall be wholly unprepared when the time comes. While the writer is in no position to know what is the best thing to do, he is wondering whether some concerted effort cannot be made through the appointment of committees of our national engineering, manufacturing, and business associations to study this subject and to co-operate with E. R. Stettinus' committee which is working along the same

This is undoubtedly the most important subject to be tackled next to our immediate defense effort, in order to avert the disaster that will befall us if we simply sit back and say that there is nothing we can do about it.

T. D. YENSEN (A'09, M'23)

(Manager, magnetic department, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, East Pittsburgh, Pa.)

Priorities in Men

To the Editor:

I want to express to you my appreciation for including the address by Doctor Harvey N. Davis on "Priorities in Men" in Electrical Engineering for June 1941.

I hope that every engineer reading this will have re-emphasized to him the importance of the position of draft boards and that he will do everything he can to bring a true picture of each individual case to the

members of the draft board concerned. The draft board setup is that which has been adopted in our country and one which we should progress. The members of the draft boards undoubtedly want to do the right thing, and if they are helped in each case by having a complete statement submitted for each person concerned, in the light of such complete statement they undoubtedly will be able to make comprehensive and satisfactory allocations. Doctor Davis has contributed much in bringing this matter to our attention and it is now up to each engineer to progress it as he may have opportunity, depending upon his location.

I was very happy, also, to see that President Sorensen in his message emphasizes this same matter to great advantage.

Also, W. S. Fielding's letter on "Engineers and the Draft" brings this matter to our attention in a very practical way.

I hope that these emphases will be actively progressed by all engineers.

EVERETT S. LEE (A'20, F'30)

(Vice-president, AIEE North Eastern District; engineer, general engineering laboratory, General Electric Company, Schenectady, N. Y.)

Wire and Cable Containers

To the Editor:

In the May issue of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, page 241, wire and cable manufacturers ask the return of containers.

In our plant in New York we have several hundred wood reels which can be purchased at a very reasonable price; principal sizes 36-inch, 32-inch, 28-inch.

These reels are the property of the British Ministry of Shipping and we have been asked to dispose of the reels at a fair price.

J. M. MACKENZIE (M'37)

(Anderson and MacKenzie, marine electrical engineers and contractors, 153 Mercer Street, New York, N. Y.)

St. Lawrence Seaway Opposed

To the Editor:

I have been unanimously directed by the membership of the Louisiana Engineering Society—an organization composed of over 500 professional chemical, civil, electrical and mechanical engineers—to inform you that once again our body has made a critical analysis of the engineering, economic, and National-Defense features of the proposed St. Lawrence Power and Seaway Treaty.

The Society once again has reached the conclusion that it is not in the best interests of our nation to engage at this time in such an undertaking as is proposed by the terms of the treaty, for the following reasons:

- 1. It is our opinion that the men, money, and materials necessary for the construction of the St. Lawrence waterway undertaking can best be utilized, at this time, in other more essential phases of Defense work.
- 2. It is a well-known fact that there is now available, and under construction, ample power for Defense needs, and furthermore, if such were not the case, the power developed from this proposed undertaking as well as the accompanying transportation facilities would be available too late to be of any help in the present crisis.
- 3. The Society is already on record as opposing any treaty that requires the consent or approval of

Canadian authorities, or of any authority other than the United States Congress, to permit further diversion of the waters from Lake Michigan which, with its entire watershed, lies wholly within the boundaries of the United States, since such diversion, or lack of it, has a vital effect on navigation in the upper region of the Mississippi Valley, and on the intrusion of salt water in the lower regions.

We would appreciate your advice as to whether the American Institute of Electrical Engineers can be of any assistance in bringing about the defeat of this measure, and what steps we should take to secure this assistance.

D. W. STEWART

(President, Louisiana Engineering Society)

Applications of Electric Power in Aircraft

To the Editor:

The valuable and comprehensive article by T. B. Holliday in the May issue of ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING has been read with great interest and the following comment is offered

The suggestion is noted that storage batteries in aircraft may be replaced by additional generator capacity. With generators on a basis of six pounds per kilowatt this would appear justifiable; however, there are arguments to the contrary

- Some weight must be charged for ducts to produce forced cooling of generators. For large-sized generators some main engine weight rightly could be charged against generator output. these additions to generator weight the battery for momentary loads will not appear at quite such a disadvantage.
- 2. There are peak loads in modern aircraft which normally last 15 to 30 seconds but which, in case of mechanical failure, may last much longer. loaded generator with sufficient excitation to main-tain voltage at a relatively high value is more subject to injury by such an abnormal overload than is a battery
- The battery provides output independent of altitude, offers a brief emergency source of supply in case of main engine failure, and serves as a useful by-pass for radio-noise voltage.

In view of these points the advisability of complete elimination of batteries is questioned. For such purposes as supplying anchor lights for large boats no other supply appears suitable.

It is noted that a five-kilowatt accessory plant for engine starting is estimated to weigh 140 pounds. Such a plant would be in line with other estimates known to the writer, provided that the weight in question is that of the engine and generator alone. It has been found that necessary additions for mounting, enclosure, etc., add roughly 50

per cent to such net weight.

It is observed that normal continuous loads are required to have a voltage drop of less than 3 per cent. The power transmitted per pound of conductor, from a constant voltage source over a line of fixed length varies as (1-K)K, where K is the line drop expressed as a fraction. This product is maximum when

K = 0.5

For values of K up to 0.1 or 0.15 the power transmitted per pound of conductor increases almost directly with the drop. Hence, for power loads, such as series motors, it would seem economical to permit

a drop greater than 3 per cent. This will be particularly true if the main engine, taken as the primary source of electric power, is considered to have no weight and unlimited power output.

CARLOS B. MIRICK (A'08, M'22)

(Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.)

Power Distribution in Industrial Plants

To the Editor:

The group of papers and the informal conference dealing with various aspects of the problem of power distribution in industrial plants, were unusual features of the recent AIEE winter convention in Philadelphia. The writer was greatly interested in the technical material presented. The material was so technical, however, that only a graduate engineer would have much success in using the methods disclosed. The writer desires to call attention to some collateral problems involved and hopes that some interest may be aroused in the problem of developing means whereby these new ideas and methods may become practical and useful in the field.

In order to adapt this information to the needs of the field, we need a reasonably accurate picture of actual field conditions, which the writer believes is presented in the following paragraphs. Industrial-plant electricians and operators, whose technical training is that of electrician apprentice, supplemented in some cases by vocational school training and in a few cases by either university-extension or correspondenceschool courses, comprise the vast majority of those doing plant "engineering" work A few graduate mechanical engineers and still fewer graduate electrical engineers are to be found in this group. The writer has had repeated conferences with both types and also with utility power sales representa-The pictures presented by these groups, so different in background, training, experience, and outlook, are astounding in their sameness. It is this very unanimity of thought that forces the writer to believe the resultant picture to be essentially cor-

What, then, is the picture? Basically, it is that small and medium-sized plants (say up to 4,000 or 5,000 kw maximum demand) show little real engineering in their original layout and practically none in extension or rearrangement. Larger plants (up to 10,000 or 15,000 kw maximum demand) will show considerable real planning in their original layouts, but for growth or rearrangement, "by guess and by gosh" methods appear to be the rule. Surprising as it may be, this generalization appears to hold, even in those instances where a very large corporation has a number of plants and a fair-sized headquarters staff charged with 'plant engineering". Of course, a number of notable exceptions are to be found, but it appears safe to say that more than 90 per cent of our industrial plants have not been engineered, but like Topsy, have just 'growed'

Why does such a situation exist? The answer seems to be that management thinks of plant electricians, plant engineers, and plant electrical systems as possibly necessary but nevertheless irritating nuisances.

Management, by nature, evaluates everything on the dollar sign. They see the expenses, both operating and capital, caused by this group. They fail to see the eco-nomic gains produced. The writer suspects that this situation is largely the fault of the plant people themselves. In a word, they have not sold themselves nor their work.

Some constructive comments would appear to be in order. First, management must be sold on the economic value of more real engineering in this field. The committee on industrial applications could aid by sponsoring articles, emphasizing the economic aspects, in such magazines as Factory Management and Maintenance and similar publications read by managers and executives. Second, technical knowledge and methods of applying this technical knowledge in an economic manner must be got into the hands of these plant engineers, not only the 5 or 10 per cent who are graduate engineers but the 90 or 95 per cent who have come up from the rank and file. How to reach this group is a real challenge. A few are Associates or Members of the Institute. The vast majority are not.

A few suggestions made at the Philadelphia conference will be stated in condensed form. First, a considerable mass of technical data and calculating procedures exist. Could not this material be correlated, condensed, reduced to chart and table form? Could not the simpler problems of economic evaluation be similarly treated? Such material could then be published as a simple monograph or handbook. Second, industrial power groups might be formed within the Sections of the Institute. If this idea is not practical in certain areas, similar groups might be formed under the immediate auspices of a local electrical league, or conferences might be organized by a local utility company or a community executive club. In any case, there appear to be two jobs in any attempt of this na-One is to develop a real program and the other is to give it publicity so that the man who could most benefit would know that such a program was available. Third, good practical articles might be written and published, not so much in ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, as in the semitechnical press, trade bulletins, or even house organs.

Many of the activities implied by the suggestions outlined appear to be outside of the range of the usual Institute program. However, would not such activities be a most useful and practical way of accomplishing a basic purpose of the Institute, namely that of increasing the practical knowledge and practical use of electricity?

PAUL S. CREAGER (A'19)

(Associate professor of electrical engineering, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J.)

Transmission-Line Vector Models

To the Editor:

In a previous contribution (EE, Feb. '41. p. 95) it was shown that the hyperbolic sine and cosine of a complex variable could be interpreted in terms of the difference or sum, respectively, of two exponential spirals, corresponding to the transmitted and reflected components of the current



and voltage waves on an open-circuited transmission line. One objection to diagrams of vector loci, such as the illustrations in the previous contribution, is the difficulty experienced in correlating corresponding points on the different curves. Such diagrams are essentially two-dimensional representations of three-dimensional curves, with the axis of the independent variable omitted.

The representation of vector loci, such as the distribution of voltage and current on transmission lines, best may be obtained by the use of three-dimensional models. Many schools have constructed such transmission-line models, with the third dimension used to represent the distance along the line. These models generally have been so tedious to construct that few schools have been able to assemble a sufficiently complete collection of them. At Southern Methodist University it has been found that satisfactory models may be assembled in surprisingly short time with the aid of a small spot welder, such as is used for the construction of vacuum tubes. The models have been constructed by students in the transmission course as laboratory projects. Most students have little difficulty in learning to use the welder and seem to benefit greatly from designing and constructing these models.

Figure 1 shows an electrical-engineering student assembling a model with the welding jig that has been developed for this work. This jig has distance, magnitude, and angle scales, and figure 2 shows the essential features of its construction. Figure 3 shows three typical models that have been constructed with this jig. The center model is a simple exponential spiral,

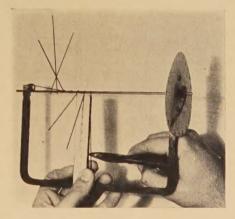


Figure 2

illustrating the propagation of voltage or current along a line which is terminated in its characteristic impedance, and which consequently produces no reflections. The left-hand model illustrates the combination of two exponential spirals to form the hyperbolic sine of the complex variable. Consequently, it may be used to illustrate the combination of the transmitted and reflected current waves on an open-circuited line, or of the corresponding voltage waves on a short-circuited line. The right-hand model is tor the hyperbolic cosine and has a similar transmission-line interpretation.

The exponential spiral was constructed in one and one-half hours, while the hyperbolic models each required about four hours. The axes of these models are nine-inch lengths of one eight-inch diameter drill rod and the vectors and loci wires are ordinary black iron "stove-pipe" wire. The cost of

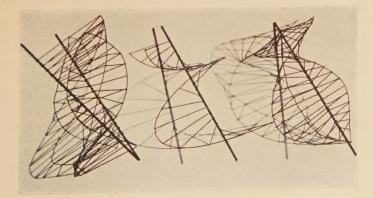


Figure 3

materials was less than six cents each. These small models are satisfactory for use with small classes, but the same method can be used for the construction of much larger models.

Figure 1

S. G. LUTZ (A'38)

(Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.)

Books Received .

Engineering Employment and Earnings. The report on "Employment and Earnings in the Engineering Profession 1929 to 1934," prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics at the request of American Engineering Council has been issued as a bulletin of the United States Department of Labor. Articles embodying sections of the report, which was prepared by Andrew Fraser, Jr., were published during 1936 and 1937 in the Monthly Labor Review, and reprinted in part in Electrical Engineering for the same years. In addition to the material included in these preliminary articles, the final report summarizes conclusions from the various analyses. Special emphasis is laid upon the limitations of its results for the purpose of forecasting employment and salary trends in engineering. This was the first study of its kind to be made by the Bureau; with the establishment of the Occupational Outlook Service, other similar surveys are to be made in the future. Copies of the bulletin may be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C., at 25 cents each.

"Power System Interconnection." Written to acquaint the practicing engineer as well as the advanced student with the analytical and graphical methods developed for calculating the performance of interconnected power systems, this book by H. Rissik is purposely limited in scope to a consideration of the basic transmission problems underlying the technique of modern system interconnection. Much of the material is based upon articles by the author which have appeared in the technical press. References follow each chapter and a chronological bibliography is included. Published by Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., London, 1940; price \$7.50.

"Mathematical Tables." A series of "Mathematical Tables of Elementary and Some Higher Mathematical Functions Including Trigonometric Functions of Decimals of Degrees and Logarithms" has been prepared by H. B. Dwight, professor of electrical machinery, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Copies of the book, which contains 231 pages including an index, may be obtained from the publishers, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, N. Y., at \$2.50 per copy.

"Industrial Research Laboratories of the United States." The seventh edition of this directory contains information concerning 2,264 industrial concerns which maintain one or more research laboratories. This is 469 more concerns than were listed

in the sixth edition issued in December 1938. Indexes cover the geographical distribution of laboratories, the personnel, and the subject of the research activities. The personnel index includes the names of about 6,900 research workers. 372 pages. National Research Council, Washington, December 1940; price, \$3.50.

The following new books are among those recently received at the engineering Societies Library. Unless otherwise specified, books listed have been presented by the publishers. The Institute assumes no responsibility for statements made in the following summaries, information for which is taken from the prefaces of the books in question.

ATM (Archiv für technisches Messen), Lfg. 106, 114, 115, April 1940, December 1940, January 1941. R. Oldenbourg, Munich and Berlin. T37-48; T130-139, F6, 7; T1-15, Fl. Illustrated, 12 by 8½ inches, paper, 1.50 rm. each. Three numbers of a monthly publication containing classified articles upon various types of apparatus and methods for technical measurements. Some of the numbers also contain descriptions of specific instruments manufactured by German companies.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS, PROCEEDINGS OF THE 43D ANNUAL MEETING. Held at Atlantic City, N. J., June 24–28, 1940, volume 40, 1940. American Society for Testing Materials, Philadelphia, Pa. 1396 pages, illustrated, 9 by 6 inches, cloth, \$9.00. The major part of this annual volume is devoted to the technical papers, including discussions, presented to the society during the year indicated. The book also contains the summary of the proceedings of the annual meeting and the reports of the various technical committees.

AMERICAN YEAR BOOK. A Record of Events and Progress, Year 1940. Edited by W. M. Schuyler and A. B. Hart. Thomas Nelson and Sons, New York, 1941. 1079 pages, tables, 8 by 5 inches, cloth, \$7.50. This annual presents a survey of events during the year 1940 in 27 major fields of activity. Economics, business, and science are represented, including surveys of the mineral industries, manufactures, transportation, mathematics, chemistry, physics, engineering, and construction. The material is contributed by recognized authorities. Lists of related periodicals, societies, and research institutions accompany each section, and there is a comprehensive index.

THE ANODIC OXIDATION OF ALUMINUM AND ITS ALLOYS. By A. Jenny, translated by W. Lewis. Chemical Publishing Company, New York, 1940. 231 pages, illustrated, 9 by 6 inches, cloth, \$6.50. Deals with the electrolytic and chemical production of protective films on aluminum and its alloys, and with their uses in practice. An introduction presents the relevant electrochemical theory. The original text, as translated from the German, has been supplemented with additional information.

ARSENAL OF DEMOCRACY. How Industry Builds Our Defense. By B. Finney. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Whittlesey House, New York, 1941. 284 pages, illustrated, 8½ by 5½ inches, cloth, \$2.50. The editor of the "American Machinist" examines the national-defense program from the production point of view. Reasons for the delay in the establishment of mass production are given; the parts played by various industries are outlined; and the effect of the program on industry, labor, and living conditions is discussed.

DESIGN FOR INDUSTRIAL CO-ORDINA-TION. By R. W. Porter. Harper and Brothers, New York and London, 1941. 249 pages, diagrams, etc., 91/2 by 6 inches, cloth, \$3.00. A management consultant, shows the structure of business organization and the elements of co-ordination which make it function efficiently as a technical design within which management must operate for best results. Problems of industrial management are classified, and 21 elements of performance given upon which the author bases the effectiveness of the general pattern. Ways to measure results are indicated.

DYKE'S AUTOMOBILE AND GASOLINE ENGINE ENCYCLOPEDIA. By A. L. Dyke. 19th edition. Goodheart-Willcox Company, Inc., Chicago, 1941. 1483 pages, illustrated, 10 by 7 inches, cloth, \$6.00. Manual on automobiles and internal-combustion engines for students, repairmen, and owners. Topics covered include the principles, description, and operation of all mechanical, propulsive, and electrical parts of an automobile, maintenance, testing and repair, specifications and definitions. New material on aircraft engines and their accessories, automotive Diesels, fluid drive, automatic transmissions, and other recent developments. General and supplementary index.

ELECTROMAGNETIC DEVICES. By H. C. Roters. John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1941.

561 pages, illustrated, 9 by 6 inches, cloth, \$6.00. The fundamentals, characteristics, and design of electromagnets are presented for graduate students and practical engineers. Background theory and methods applicable to all types of magnetic circuits and nonrotary electromagnetic devices, are first developed, then applied to a variety of problems. Special attention is paid to magnetic leakage and nonlinear relationships.

FARES, PLEASE! From Horse-Cars to Streamliners. By J. A. Miller. D. Appleton-Century Company, New York, 1941. 204 pages, illustrated, woodcuts, 10 by 6 inches, cloth, \$3.50. A picture of city transit from the time of the first horse-drawn omnibus to the present day. Describes the various means of transport, including their development, their problems, and the personalities involved. Unusual types of transit and the methods used to meet transportation problems in crowded cities are also discussed.

HIGH-SPEED COMPRESSION-IGNITION ENGINE. By C. B. Dicksee. Blackie and Son, London and Glasgow; Interscience Publishers, New York, 1940. 331 pages, illustrated, 9 by 6 inches, cloth, \$4.50. The principles governing the operation of high-speed compression-ignition engines are dealt with in detail, including discussions of associated problems. Chapters on the fundamental chemical and thermodynamical theory and on fuel injection.

THE HIGH-SPEED INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINE. By H. R. Ricardo, revised by H. S. Glyde. Interscience Publishers, New York; Blackie and Son, Ltd., London and Glasgow, 1941. 434 pages, illustrated, 10 by 6½ inches, cloth, 87.50. This work upon the characteristics and design of high-speed internal-combustion engines has been revised again to conform with current practice. Some parts, the chapter on high-speed Diesels in particular, have been completely rewritten.

HIGHWAY SAFETY AND AUTOMOBILE STYLING. By A. W. Stevens. Christopher Publishing House, Boston, Mass., 1941. 155 pages, diagrams, 8 by 5 inches, cloth, \$1.75. Describes the general conditions of highway travel, points out various factors of importance in causing accidents, and suggests remedies. The emphasis is on the redesign of automobiles to put the driver at the very front of the car, in order to increase visibility. The conclusions are the result of a six-year investigation of the problem.

HISTORY OF MAGIC AND EXPERIMENTAL SCIENCE. Volumes 5 and 6: The Sixteenth Century. By L. Thorndike. Columbia University Press, New York, 1941. Volume 5, 695 pages: volume 6, 766 pages, 9 by 5½ inches, cloth, \$10.00 per set of two volumes. These two volumes, covering approximately the period from 1500 to 1630, complete a monumental study of magic and experimental science during the first 16 centuries of the Christian era. It integrates the two fields, outlines the interrelations of science and society, and presents a considerable amount of new material. An index to these two volumes, occupying some 150 pages, is included in volume 6.

MATRIX AND TENSOR ALGEBRA FOR ENGINEERS AND CHEMISTS. By C. E. Rose. Chemical Publishing Company, New York, 1940. 143 pages, tables, 8¹/₂ by 5¹/₂ inches, cloth, \$4.00. Attempts to present the elements of determinants, vectors, matrices, and tensors in such a way as to enable the physicist, chemist, or engineer to understand their application to technical problems. A knowledge of ordinary algebra and the differential calculus is assumed. Illustrative problems.

OXYGEN-BOOSTING OF DIESEL ENGINES FOR TAKE-OFF. By P. H. Schweitzer and E. R. Klinge. Pennsylvania State College, Engineering Experiment Station Bulletin No. 54. State College, Pa., 1941. 29 pages, illustrated, 9 by 6 inches, paper, \$0.50. Describes an investigation to determine the effect of feeding oxygen into the intake air of a Diesel engine, with special reference to the use of this procedure in the case of airplane Diesels during take-off time.

PUBLIC UTILITY ECONOMICS. By C. W. Thompson and W. R. Smith. McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York and London, 1941. 727 pages, illustrated, 91/2 by 6 inches, cloth. \$4.50. Designed as a textbook for advanced students in economics and commerce, this book relates the field of public utilities to the broader area of economics. Shows the place which public utilities occupy within our economic structure, and discusses such special problems of price control, service supervision, security regulation.

REPORTS ON PROGRESS IN PHYSICS. Volume 6. Edited by J. H. Awbery. The Physical Society, 1 Lowther Gardens, Exhibition Road, London, S.W.7, 1940. 434 pages, illustrated, 10 by 7 inches, cloth, 22s 6d. Follows the trend of previous volumes of the series in devoting an increasing proportion of space to articles on the recent advances in such specific topics as the separation of isotopes, the cyclotron, the properties of liquid helium, superconductivity, impedance networks, etc. Includes also general reviews of a few of the broader fields, such as sound and heat. Each article has a bibliography.

TABLES OF SINE, COSINE, AND EXPONENTIAL INTEGRALS, Volume 1. Prepared by the Federal Works Agency, Work Projects Administration for the City of New York conducted under the sponsorship of the National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., 1940, 444 pages, charts, tables, 11 by 8 inches, cloth, \$2.00. The functions indicated are tabulated in this volume over the range from 0 to 2 at intervals of 0.0001. There are also supplementary tables, a bibliography of papers in which these functions have been applied to various technical problems, and lists of reference texts and of the best tables of the functions.

TECHNIK GESCHICHTE. (Beiträge zur Geschichte der Technik und Industrie, Band 28, 1939). VDI-Verlag, Berlin, NW 7. 188 pages, illustrated, 11½ by 8 inches, cloth, 8 rm. The latest issue of this annual presents developments during the present century in various industrial fields. Subjects include the advances in methods of testing materials, in iron smelting, bearings, electric furnaces, textile machinery, hydraulic engineering, the development of belt transmissions, the history of alternating currents and of electric meters, galvanic electricity, and mercury mining.

TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY. The Influence of Machines in the United States. By S. M. and L. Rosen, with an introductory chapter by W. F. Ogburn. Macmillan Company, New York, 1941. 474 pages, illustrated, 9 by 5½ inches, cloth, \$3.00. The interrelations between technology and the social scheme as they affect present-day life are presented in a simple, balanced manner. The four main sections deal respectively with the technologic base and economic, social, and political effects. Intended particularly for undergraduate students in the social sciences and engineering, Suggestions for further reading are included.

TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT. By R. L. Weber. Edwards Brothers, Inc., Ann Arbor Michigan, 1941. 171 pages, illustrated, 11 by 8½; inches, paper, \$2.50. Presents the substance of a course offered for juniors by the physics department of the Pennsylvania State College. Part I covers the theoretical basis for all the important methods of temperature measurement. Part II contains a comprehensive group of tested illustrative laboratory experiments. Literature references and review exercises are included.

THE WORLD AND THE ATOM. By C. Møller and E. Rasmussen, with foreword by N. Bohr. D. Van Nostrand Company, New York, 1940. 199 pages, illustrated, 9 by 5½ inches, cloth, \$2.75. The development of modern atomic physics from the end of the last century to 1938 is briefly described for the layman. General physical concepts have been included wherever necessary. Translated and revised from the original Danish.

PRINCIPLES OF INLAND TRANSPORTATION. By S. Daggett. Third edition. Harper and Brothers, New York, 1941. 906 pages, illustrated, 9½ by 6 inches, cloth, \$4.00. Intended as a college text, covers road, rail, water, air, and pipe-line transport, chiefly with respect to the United States. Early chapters present a brief historical survey and a consideration of transportation geography. Subsequent sections discuss rates, competition, labor and finance, relations of carriers with each other, and relations between carriers and users. The problems and practice of regulation have been given full consideration. New edition has been revised for current use.

THE WHEELER PROJECT. Technical Report No. 2 of the United States Tennessee Valley Authority, Knoxville, Tenn. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1940. 362 pages, illustrated, 9 by 6 inches, cloth, \$1.00. A brief history of the Tennessee River development and the part played by the Wheeler project precedes a description of the project investigations, including social and economic studies, the engineering design and construction work, initial operations, and reservoir adjustment. Complete summary of construction costs. Various special reports and test results are appended. Bibliographies.

HEATING, VENTILATING, AIR CONDITIONING GUIDE, Volume 19, 1941. American Society for Heating and Ventilating Engineers, New York. 1120 pages, illustrated, 9 by 6 inches, cloth, \$5.00. The annual revision of this comprehensive manual provides designers and installers of apparatus for heating, ventilating, and air conditioning with up-to-date information. The theory and practical application presented cover both domestic and industrial practice. In addition to necessary revision the chapters have been rearranged. The Guide also contains a catalog data section listing apparatus and materials, a glossary of terms, and the membership list of the Society.

CROSBY-FISKE-FORSTER HANDBOOK OF FIRE PROTECTION. Edited by R. S. Moulton. Ninth edition. National Fire Protection Association, Boston, Mass., 1941. 1308 pages, illustrated, 7 by 4½ inches, leather, \$4.50. Contains essential information on all phases of fire prevention and fire protection. New developments during the past five years in hazards, protective equipment, and methods have been included in this revision.